

nzsportfishing.org.nz

Free to NZSFC members or \$10.00

Sport Fishing Yearbook

— 2020 —

INSIDE

- NZ & World Records
- Winners & Awards
- NZSFC & IGFA Rules
- Nationals Tournament



NEW ZEALAND 2020

Boaties

boaties.co.nz

Get the Free **boatiesnz** app

Become a Coastguard member today and get **\$100 off** Day Skipper Course
www.coastguard.nz/join

Download the **boatiesnz** app free on



mclarenbrownmedia.com | boaties.co.nz
 +64 9 418 2344 | boaties@mclarenbrown.co.nz

okuma

MAKAIRA
 Elite Lever Drag Reels

WWW.OKUMA.CO.NZ



Makaira Game Reels are built from the ground up to be the toughest and most durable reels an angler could own. Constructed from the finest and strongest components available, Makaira series reels are big game reels developed to pursue everything from Giant Trevally, to the most formidable adversaries in the ocean, like giant Bluefin Tuna, Marlin, Yellowfin Tuna and large sharks.



@OkumaNZ



@Okuma_NZ

CONTENTS

NZSFC Board, IGFA, Life Members	3-5
Past Presidents	38-39
President's Report	6-7
LegaSea Report	16-17
Safe Boating	8
NZSFC Member Benefits	9
Clubs	20-36
Fishing & Fisheries Management	
Fish Care	72-73
Fisheries Management Report	14
Gamefish Weight Tables	143
Identification: Billfish	135
Identification: Shark	134
Identification: Tuna & Mackerel	133
Illustrated Guide to Equipment Regulations	124-126
Nationals Rules	46-55
Nationals Results	56-71
Records	74-103
Trophy Winners	39-45



Alan Langdon - Pg10



Madison Ross - Pg13

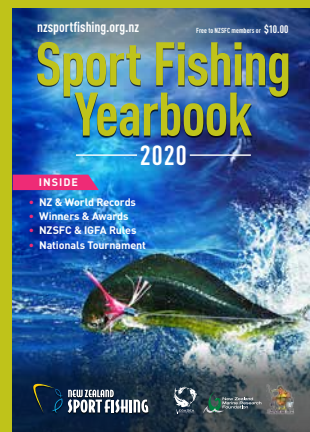
©2020 New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc has used its best efforts in collecting and preparing material for inclusion in the New Zealand Sport Fishing Yearbook 2020. It does not assume, and hereby disclaims any express or implied liability whatsoever to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions in the New Zealand Sport Fishing Yearbook 2020 whether such errors or omissions result from negligence, accident or any other cause.



NZ Sport Fishing would like to thank the following advertisers:

Badgemakers
Big Fish Bait & Tackle
Blue Water Magazine
Blue Water Marine Research
Composite Developments
IGFA
Kilwell
McLaren Brown Media
NZ Fishing News
NZ Marine Research Foundation



Cover pic best live marine photo taken by an amateur - Brian Rhodes, Hart Trophy Winner

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL INCORPORATED

PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144

Secretary – Telephone: 027 485 3600

e-mail – secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

website – www.nzsportfishing.co.nz

Members of the International Game Fish Association

PATRON:	JR Chibnall	
EXECUTIVE President:	Bob Gutsell	021 750 562
Vice Presidents:	Peter Campbell Ian Steele	0274 976 305 027 688 1441
Chief Executive Officer:	Steven Stanford	021 799 163
Administration Officer:	Helen Pastor PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144	027 485 3600
Auditor:	Tim England, Chartered Accountant	
Records Officer:	Pete Saul PO Box 403 100, Ngunguru 0154	09 434 3758 or 027 499 1136
Board:	Overleaf	
NZ IGFA Representatives:	John Chibnall Tony Hill Pete Saul Richard Baker Jim O'Brien Mark Hemingway Jeff Romeril Wayne Bicknell Jerry Garrett Scott Tindale	Bay of Islands Whakatane Tutukaka Auckland Wellington Mt Maunganui Auckland Napier Bay of Islands Auckland
Life Members:	John Chibnall, Richard Baker Larry Dyer, Scott Macindoe Roz Nelson, Jeff Romeril Peter Saunders, Hilton Webb	



NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING - BOARD



Bob Gutsell
President
M: 021 750 562



Peter Campbell
Vice President
M: 0274 976 305



Ian Steele
Vice President
M: 027 688 1441



Pete Saul
Zone 1 – Northland
M: 027 499 1136



Lewis Avenell
Zone 2 – Auckland
M: 022 354 9392



Warren Maher
Zone 3 – Coromandel
M: 0274 734 835



Vance Fulton
Zone 4
– Central Bay of Plenty
M: 027 329 6328



Wayne Bicknell
Zone 5
– Lower North Island
M: 027 521 1001



Ken Barry
Zone 6
– Waikato/Taranaki
M: 027 252 5797

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING - BOARD



Mark Connor
Zone 7 – South Island
M: 0274 327 485



Ross Lucas
Zone 8
– Eastern Bay of Plenty
M: 027 283 0523



Mark Hemingway
IGFA and Life Member
Representative
M: 027 205 2429



Richard Baker
Co-opted – Public Relations
& Fisheries management
M: 021 869 889



Scott Macindoe
Co-opted – LegaSea &
Fisheries Management
M: 021 622 463



Dirk Sieling
Co-opted – Governance &
Fisheries Management
M: 021 154 0123



Steven Stanford
Chief Executive Officer
M: 021 799 163



Helen Pastor
Administration Officer
M: 027 485 3600



PRESIDENT'S REPORT SEPTEMBER 2019

I'm writing this less than a week after the 2019, 63rd AGM and Conference and Wow! What a time was had by all. The whole weekend went really well, with an outstanding venue and amazingly good food. Superbly organised by Helen Pastor, Scott, Macindoe, Alan Davidson, the crew from Mana cruising club and the LegaSea Crew, in particular Pieter Battaerd. It truly was a fantastic effort by all concerned. We were also blessed to have Miah Dixon (yes they're related) of NZ Fishing media going above and beyond duty snapping photos and taking notes all through the weekend.

Thanks to the finely tuned constitutional skills of our very own Lewis Avenell, the normally dry and contentious notices of motion were all done and dusted, bar one, by the close of proceedings of day one, and the final one was wrapped up first thing Saturday morning.

The AGM started with an opening address from the Honourable Stuart Nash, who gave a very good address with some extremely candid answers to the very challenging questions. He followed up a couple of them on his way back to the airport with some very clear actions resulting from the fresh understanding he got about our concerns while at the meeting. Awesome stuff indeed.

I reflect on my first 12 months as President of this Council with a blend of satisfaction and frustration. Satisfaction because we do a pretty fine job of a lot of things.

We've continued to set the bar high with our fisheries management and advocacy work. The

Fisheries Management Standing Committee chaired by Lewis Avenell have offered direction and mandate to the experienced and reliable team of contractors that serve us so well. Thank you to John Holdsworth who has been such a stable and constant source of practical and insightful advice. Together with Trish Rea and Josh Barclay the NZSFC are engaged and participating in all relevant fisheries management processes. I am proud of the powerful and relevant submissions that the Council is making. Let's hope that those advising the Minister are paying attention.

We celebrate the work undertaken by the LegaSea team to help elevate public awareness of the work that needs to be done to rebuild our fisheries and also the efforts to inspire people and businesses to contribute to this work. Thank you to Sam Woolford for your deeply committed leadership of the LegaSea team of Trish Rea, Si Yates, Benn Winlove, Pieter Battaerd, Angela Janse Van Rensburg, Louise O'Sullivan, Scott Cushman, Brie Handford and Jess Beetham. The steady growth in LegaSea Legends is testament to your authenticity team.

I take this opportunity to acknowledge both the long standing Platinum and Gold Partners and the new. Your commitment to stand by this Council year after year is humbling. Whilst your financial support is vital, your endorsement of the work we do means so much.

It has been so pleasing to see the mind-set shift in people's attitudes towards full utilisation and respect for the fish we take. The Kai Ika project being trialled through the Outboard Boating Club

of Auckland and the Papatuanuku Kokiri marae at Mangere sees teams of people combining to deliver over 40,000 kilograms of heads and frames to people who truly appreciate this healthy food. Thank you to the Bobby Stafford Bush Foundation for your generous support that has allowed us to purchase a 3-tonne refrigerated truck this year, Scott Seafood in Henderson for your tremendous gifts of fish, and now thanks to the 'Working together More Fund', an expansion into Wellington based around the leadership of the Mana Cruising Club. Nothing more powerful than a good idea whose time has come.

Similarly, the Fishcare project has taken the lead on work required to shift people's attitudes and behaviours with best practice for handling the fish we keep and those that we release. More good work made possible by a growing family of funders and partners.

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council and our subsidiary LegaSea have every reason to be proud of this leadership work and the alignment with other organisations achieved. It is all about our values and the principles and policy made possible by being a Council of like-minded people.

Very little of the work we do in Fisheries management and LegaSea would be possible without the passion, enthusiasm, general weirdness (his own words) and resources of one Scott Macindoe; The general roustabout who continues to passionately and enthusiastically fill any gap that needs filling not only in FM, LegaSea but the council in general.

This month, we also celebrate 10 years of Hiwi the Kiwi Goes Fishing performances in 1300 schools to an estimated 416,000 kids! At age 67, The Minstrel is approaching retirement. The Council is actively looking for a replacement so the undoubted success of "Hiwi the Kiwi Goes Fishing" can continue well into the future.

This year we publish the inaugural Weigh Masters Handbook. Thank you to Mark Hemingway, Pete Saul, Helen Pastor and all those that provided content for this milestone piece of work for the Council. We also went live with our new website. A much cleaner presentation that responds to the device that you're viewing it on incorporating some handy features that help you not only find your local club(s) but message them directly as well. Now that we have a powerful, versatile Content Management System (CMS) you can

expect our website to become ever more useful and rich in relevant reference material and tools. We are ready to commit to new software for running the Nationals but have put that work on hold until we can find some external funding to cover the higher than budgeted cost.

This is about where it gets frustrating. We are doing a good job in the fisheries management space (some would argue that we could be doing better which is another frustration in itself) with a solid team of contractors coupled with some very committed volunteers with the passion and ability to make their time and resources available for doing this work to a high standard.

Conversely, for the development of the Sport of Fishing and the club support side of our business we have Helen and a team of volunteer Board Members who have day jobs, businesses, family and responsibilities with their home clubs and, of course, the urge to go fishing to balance. Needless to say, getting stuff done and making meaningful progress with club or Sport of Fishing initiatives is frustratingly slow and laboured.

We have many opportunities to do a better job here as well as clubs questioning what value the Council provides despite the huge amount of work we do in the fisheries management area, with member benefits like Go Fuel, Club Marine, the Nationals tournament, awards, trophies, record keeping, affiliation/visitation, courtesy weigh benefits among others. We can do more and I welcome the challenge.

We need strategy coupled with resourcing and funding to lift our game in these areas and truly deliver value and relevance. This is why we've decided to take the plunge and recruit a CEO. Without this corner stone resource/leadership, I fear we could still be here in 10 years' time with approximately 55 members clubs, representing 34,000 members, many of whom are still unclear what they get for their \$9 per member per annum affiliation and \$2 donation to the New Zealand Marine Research Foundation.

So, here's to the year that was and the exciting changes for the year ahead. Thank you for your support and encouragement.

Bob Gutsell

*President
New Zealand Sport Fishing Council*



SAFE BOATING

New Zealand Sport Fishing Council

You are a member of a club that is affiliated to the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. With that comes some responsibility for safe boating. Whether your vessel is small or large, as skipper you need to know about your legal responsibilities, as well as the safety equipment and procedures required for your vessel.

Being a responsible skipper on board any vessel means that you are in charge. This is not just a tradition; it's also the law. You are responsible for the safety of the boat and all persons onboard. As skipper you need to know that operating a vessel in a way that causes any unnecessary risk, is an offence. The same applies to maintaining the vessel and its equipment.

Before you go:

- Check tides and a marine weather forecast.
- Check that all equipment on board is in working order: Check that your vessel is seaworthy and capable of making the intended trip.
- Tell someone where you plan to go and when you intend to return. If your plans change let them know.
- It is a legal requirement in New Zealand for approved PFDs (life jackets) to be carried on all vessels. Be sure that each person has a PFD that is the correct size and fit. They must be worn at times of heightened risk. For example, rough seas, non-swimmers, alcohol consumption, crossing any bar, emergencies and distress. When not being worn, it has to be stowed where it is immediately accessible.
- Carry all necessary supplies for an emergency, i.e. fuel, food, water and warm clothing.
- Study a chart of the area you intend to voyage to. Make yourself aware of all possible dangers. Ask for local advice if in doubt.
- Always have an operating VHF radio on board. A handheld VHF only has limited battery life, but if kept in a waterproof container is ideal in a capsized situation. Cell phones are only a secondary means of communication. Once again only if kept dry.
- Be absolutely sure you have adequate means of effective communication that will work after a capsized, i.e. Red Flares, VHF, 406 MHz EPIRB.

On Board

- Show everyone what safety equipment is carried, where it is stored and how it works.
- Tell everyone where your voyage is taking you beyond sheltered water. It is very sensible to have at least two people on the boat, with one of them over the age of 18 years.
- If a significant accident or injury occurs, it is your responsibility to report it to Maritime New Zealand.



NZSFC MEMBER BENEFITS

What being a member means to you!

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council promotes the Sport of fishing for New Zealand Anglers. By affiliating with the Council your club members are entitled to access;

- The Annual Nationals Tournament
- The National records database and New Zealand and World Records recognised
- Reciprocal benefits across affiliated clubs
- Have experienced, passionate advocates representing your rights for more abundant fisheries.
- Being part of a National Body
- United group to support and protect the fishery
- Support/information/advocacy and advice from Fisheries Management team and the Marine Protection team for local issues / problems clubs may have.
- Funding through Club Marine Insurance Scheme – 100% buyers privileges paid directly to the clubs
- Buying privileges through Go Fuel
- Being involved with and having support from LegaSea New Zealand
- Tags for tagging programme
- E-Magazine 6 times a year – Hooked Up
- Annual Yearbook
- Annual Conference and AGM
- Advertising through the webpage and facebook page

We Provide:

- Technical support for local and regional issues
- Education programmes including the Hiwi the Kiwi primary school programme
- A national tagging programme
- Commissioning and funding Tagging and Research projects through the NZ Marine Research Foundation
- Maintain the database of New Zealand and International record catches
- Advocacy and a voice for best practice management of fisheries and the environment.
- Buying Privileges through Club Marine and Go Fuel. More buying privileges for member clubs will be added in the near future.
- Capability Building with member clubs, including membership growth strategies and Financial Management and Governance advice.

How it Works;

- The Affiliation fee to NZ Sport Fishing Council is;
 - \$11 per Senior Member - \$5.50 per Junior Member
- From this fee an Affiliation Fee is paid to the NZ Marine Research Foundation of;
 - \$2 per Senior Member - \$1 per Junior Member
- The Affiliation Fee for NZSFC contributes to the provision of services listed above.
- The Affiliation Fee for the NZ Research Foundation contributes to independent Fisheries Research projects commissioned by the Foundation
- A portion also goes to supporting LegaSea. LegaSea is a stand-alone company that was set up and is owned by the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council. LegaSea is a committed group of Kiwis working together to restore our coastal fisheries. It is a mixed team of professionals and volunteers.
- LegaSea is a not for profit organisation and advocates and funds a range of projects to support recreational fishing and ecosystem-based fisheries management. LegaSea works with the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to lobby decision makers with regard to issues facing our fisheries and marine environment.

nzsportfishing.org.nz

WINNER OF ANGLER OF THE YEAR & THE OLD MAN & THE SEA CUP

Heaviest Gamefish Winner - Alan Langdon Muriwai Sports Fishing Club 335.2kg Boardbill on 37kg Line

On 26th of April this year Alan Langdon was up at his friend Nathan's place in Mangawhai Heads doing a plumbing job. The next day was looking ok weather wise to head out for a Sword fish in the morning, but the wind was going to get up to 20kts from the North in the afternoon.

Since Nathan's boat Western Break is only a 6.5 meter tinny, the afternoon 20kt forecast prevented them going to some of their favourite offshore spots, and the West Coast was out, so they decided to get up early and go to the closest spot they fish.

It's not a great Sword spot but it does produce a few big ones, and there really was no choice.

On the 27th they got up at 5am and headed out. There were already a few other boats Sword fishing in the area and none of them had had any action, so the boys weren't feeling all that confident. They rigged a bait and dropped it down and drifted for an hour. There was not much current, but they still drifted a fair distance.

As they weren't sure if the bait had been picked by Squid or not, and as they had drifted well away from the best fishing area, Nathan thought they should probably wind the bait up, check it and go back to start another drift. The radio was still dead with no action on any of the other boats. Just as they were getting organised to wind up and move, Alan felt he

was getting a pretty solid bite. He got his gimbal on and hooked it straight away. The fish didn't jump like some of them do, but after an hour on a heavy drag setting without the fish tiring, they knew it was going to be a good-sized fish.

Half an hour later the fish had dragged them two miles from where it was hooked and came up and jumped. It was a pretty good fish, but they could not see the size, but Alan felt it was closer to 300kg. It didn't jump again, and over the next half hour it towed them another couple of miles, right back over to another Launch that was fishing in the area.

As they didn't want to make the other boat have to wind their bait up, they hoped the fish would change direction, but it swam right under their boat, and when they were yelling distance away they asked them to wind up their bait. The other boat was very considerate and cranked and towed their line out of the way in record time. One of the guys on their boat saying he couldn't believe the amount of pressure and bend in the rod Alan had on the fish.

By this stage Alan had had the fish on for two hours and Nathan was really worried about the hook tearing out, because they were fishing a circle hook, and had previously pulled circle hooks on two of the biggest Swords he had ever hooked up. Both after almost exactly two hours. After this the fish towed them away from the other boats for another thirty minutes before heading for the surface again.

Getting ready for another jump and hopefully a better look at the fish the boys were ready but it burst up on the surface and rolled upside down. Nathan left the helm and grabbed a wrap on the leader while Alan grabbed the tag pole, but the fish had died and put up no resistance.

They set about trying to winch the fish into the boat using a multiple pulley and rope system that was showed to Nathan by John Gregory years ago and one he always carries in the boat. After winching the fish tail first as far into the boat as possible before the winch ran out of movement, still unable to quite get the head

end of the fish over the side of the boat, they slowly towed it over to their friends on the launch who had moved for them earlier. The other boat took some great photos of the fish hanging from the winch over the side of the boat, and with their help the boys were able to winch it in just enough to pull the head over the side of the boat.

After that it was a couple of handshakes, a few photos, and a cold beer for the trip back to the weigh station. The fish pulled the scales down to 335.2kg. What started out as a casual half day sword fishing trip for Nathan and his Plumber turned out to be a pretty epic day in the end!!



VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR - RAY MCINTYRE

When you think of the Tairua Pauanui Sports Fishing Club you normally think of Ray McIntyre too! Ray has been a permanent fixture at the fishing club for 20 years, just ask him he will tell you!

Ray is someone that you can rely on to be the first to put his hand up to help out whether it be a working bee at the club, helping repair someone's rod, fixing a chair that was broken at the club.

For as long as we can remember Ray has been the ice man turning up at the club daily to fill bags of ice and keep the freezers filled, Ray believes his ice is the coolest in the Coromandel, he makes it with love using the purest Tairua H2O.

Ray is our unofficial mascot, we lovingly refer to him as Cat Weasel (if you see him you will see why) whenever a new person comes into the club Ray is the first one off his stool to introduce himself and welcome them in, which can produce some funny looks from people as he bowls up to them from across the room, Ray is passionate about his club and anything he sees that needs doing he's into it! He particularly likes cutting things down in the garden (see attached photo) painting the white lines in the car park (that look like they have had a few drinks) to putting up all the signs around town for the fishing competitions.

Kids, Ray loves them he and his wife never had any of their own so Ray has adopted just about every kid that walks through the club doors, he has taught 100s upon 100s of children to fish for Piper off the Tairua wharf, some kids that he taught 30 years ago even bring their children to him so they can carry on the tradition! He revels in the children learning and loves the looks on their little faces when they wind something in. At the kid's competition we hold in late December Ray is always up at the crack of dawn making

sure he puts burly bombs out over all the wharfs to make sure to get the fish in for the kids.

When he is at the wharf (most days) he always has a spare rod in the car just in case there is a tourist around that might want to have a go, Ray is always happy to help anyone that wants to fish, will bait hooks and have the patience to help even the most novice of fishermen.

For the past 18 years we have had an inter-club Land-based fishing challenge with the North Shore Surfcasting club, so for every year that it has run, Ray and his amazing Wife Sue have hosted 15 people at their house, looking after them, cooking for them, making sure they are warm after what always seems to be a competition held in horrendous weather, Ray and Sue absolutely love hosting the North Shore club, and the North Shore club feels the same way, Members from the North Shore club have told me it is an absolute highlight of the year for them, and they all scramble to make sure that they get a prime spots at Rays.

During this weekend Ray is also Chief repair man often fixing North Shore member's rods that have no weathered well in the rough conditions of the land based fishing, staying up all hours of the night to make sure they are all ready to go the next day.

Ray can run rings around most people half his age, have I mentioned he's 80! 80 years old and still going strong, our club is open 365 days a year and you can bet Ray will be in attendance for every one of those 365 days

Tairua Pauanui Sports Fishing Club President Warren Maher Says of Ray " Ray is the Volunteer I wish I had ten of, a true old school club member and salt of the earth".

He is a diamond in the rough and we wouldn't have him any other way!



TOP JUNIOR ANGLER

Most Meritorious Madison Ross – 302Kg on 15Kg Line

Wdsac Junior Girls Record

Wdsac Women's Club Record

NZ Junior Girls Record

NZ Women's Record

World Junior Girls Record

New World Women's Record

On the 13th of January this year, a young team on a 48ft riviera skippered by Hayden Wright headed away to fish the Tutukaka Juniors tournament.

The weekend started with putting some points on the board with a couple of striped Marlin on Saturday. It wasn't until Sunday came around when the call was made to head back out to the same grounds off Whangamumu where we had been working the day before.

It wasn't until late morning when they saw the explosion bite of the blue marlin. 16 year old Madison Ross harnessed herself up and picked up the 30lb combo as the marlin starting emptying the spool as it put on an amazing aerial display for the crew.

With Madi's awesome drag management/angling and Hayden's driving of the boat, they managed to get the fish close to get a shot at the leader but could not get the fish close enough to gaff.

It wasn't until 3 hours into the fight when the right opportunity came to grab the leader and gaff the fish as the fish jumped at the transom of the boat.

It was all high fives when the crew pulled the fish in the boat and it was then that they all realised how big this marlin actually was.

One the way back to Tutukaka there was talk that this fish could beat the junior all-tackle world record blue marlin and also the female's 15kg world record.

When the marlin was weighed it was then that it was confirmed that all going well this 302 kg blue marlin will, in fact, take both those and Madi Ross would be now the current world record holder.

If it wasn't for Madi's great skills and determination to catch the marlin it may not have gone as it did.



FISHERIES MANAGEMENT REPORT 2018-19

What an amazing year to step up to the role of Chairman of the Fisheries Management - Marine Protection Standing committee. My first note is to thank the dedicated team, Bob Gutsell, Peter Campbell, Mark Connor, Dave Wallace, Scott Macindoe, Richard Baker and Dirk Sieling and all our contractors. Without you all we would not be in the position we are now.

We deliver a regular Quarterly Reports for club's delegates and their members. The feedback we receive is invaluable and fuels us. Thank you.

We now have a dedicated 'NZSFC Fisheries Management Policy Document' that records all of our policies and objectives relating to fisheries management and marine protection. It is these policies that give guidance/alignment for our team and contractors to write submissions on your behalf. On average we are given a mere 19 working days to research, draft and complete submissions.

This document can be updated and modified by a notice of motion at any AGM, if you or your zones have any requirements please notify the FMMP or make notes in your Zone Minutes

Through the following year we will strive to add more species to section 5 to be signed off at the 2020 AGM.

We are at a stage in national fisheries management where the status quo cannot be accepted. The Quota Management System (QMS) no longer sits atop its pedestal of being 'world-leading' as one after another of our fisheries are tipped from the knife edge of Maximum Sustainable Yield (MSY) onto the floor of 'over exploited' - Cray2, Tarakihi 1/2/3 and Hoki as examples of unacceptable fisheries management.

It has been uplifting to see the evolution of 'Rescuing Fisheries'. This project has highlighted for me the challenges and pitfalls of fisheries management through the QMS, what other systems are being used internationally and how they could be adopted to serve us here in New Zealand. Please refer to the Rescue Fish section further in this booklet for more details.

The positive attitude of this project is a complete turn around on the daily frustrations set upon us by the Fisheries New Zealand (FNZ) submission process and battle to restore depleted fisheries with excuses such as "unreasonable economic hardship" taking precedence over an abundant fishery.

We all must act now to ensure that we are the first to leave the fishery in a better state for the next generation then we have now.

The Rescue Fish campaign is all encompassing of the NZSFC Manifesto we created a few years ago for our future vision of our fisheries.

Establish a Royal Commission of Inquiry into fisheries management and the Quota Management System.

Amend the Fisheries Act 1996 to include an Allocation Principle.

Remove industrial fishing methods such as trawling, seining and dredging from the inshore zone.

Establish a separate, well-resourced Ministry of Fisheries.

Amend section 13 of the Fisheries Act 1996 to replace the minimum stock target of BMSY with a minimum biomass target of B50, that is 50% of the unfished stock size.

A Special thanks to Scott Macindoe, Barry Torkington, Trish Rea, Josh Barclay and Sam Woolford and Andrew Charleston for their dedication to this project.

Toitu te marae a Tane-Mahuta, Toitu te marae a Tangaroa, Toitu te tangata. (If the land is well and the sea is well, the people will thrive).

Lewis Avenell –
NZSFC FMMP Chair



Hook into the action

We've got you covered!

Salt or fresh water, lures or baits
from the shore or boat, no matter
what sort of fishing you're into,
New Zealand Fishing News has
got you covered.



Subscribe to NZ Fishing News

www.nzfishingnews.co.nz | 0800 113 441

fishing
news

LEGASEA ANNUAL REPORT 2019

SAM WOOLFORD

LegaSea is pleased to report positive growth over the past year. The team continues to improve its skill level, its outputs and outreach. We have taken the bold step in engaging both a professional fundraiser and a digital expert. We expect Angela Janse van Rensburg and Benn Winlove will help LegaSea increase our annual income and overall profile over the next 12 months.

Since 2012 LegaSea has reached deep into recreational fishing circles. We now need to expand our horizons and engage the wider public in the discussions concerning our marine environment. Restoring fisheries abundance, diversity and resilience can seem to be complex issues however, we have the opportunity to leverage off the climate change discussions and relate that back to our fisheries.

We know from our polling there are five major issues that concern the public, they are:

1. Bottom trawling inshore.
2. Fish dumping.
3. Sustainability.
4. Depletion.
5. Gifting of fish.

Over the past year LegaSea's messaging has focused on these areas. This has resulted in much higher engagement and response rates from our database and supporters. It is clear the status quo is not serving anyone.

From a LegaSea perspective, it is pleasing that, the public is waking up to the need to restore our fisheries and marine environment.

We would like to say a special thanks to the following organisations who share our vision for the future and are actively supporting the need for change. Spearfishing New Zealand, Whitehaven Wine, Barkers Clothing, ITM, Sustainable Coastlines, Bobby Stafford Bush Foundation, the New Zealand Angling & Casting Association, Yachting New Zealand and the Hokianga Accord, to name a few.

GOVERNANCE

LegaSea regularly reports to the Council through the Fisheries Management Standing Committee and LegaSea Governance Advisory Standing Committee (LGAS).

The LGAS guide operations and includes LegaSea directors, Mark Connor and Peter Campbell (Chairman), and NZSFC Board and co-opted members Richard Baker, Lewis Avenell, Scott Macindoe and Ross Lucas.

SUPPORTER ENGAGEMENT

LegaSea is supported by a growing number of corporate sponsors, over 45,000 subscribers, 42,000 Facebook followers, and the generosity of thousands of Kiwis who care about the environment.

EVENTS

Over the past year, the LegaSea crew attended, hosted or participated in 67 events around the country. This included the Hutchwilco Boat Show, Fieldays, the Gisborne and Hawke's Bay A & P shows and the Auckland-based On Water Boatshow. Through these events, we directly engaged with an estimated 17,000 people. Simon Yates and Pieter Battaerd remain the driving force behind these events.

Key events include the:

1. **Hutchwilco New Zealand Boat Show.** Event organisers Premiere Exhibitions, particularly Dave Gibbs, gift LegaSea exhibition space each May. Thanks also to our valued crew of volunteers who generously give their time. We couldn't do it without this team.
2. **On Water Boat Show.** NZ Marine generously make space available for LegaSea to promote the FishCare programme in 2018. Due to America's Cup-related events, space restrictions mean LegaSea will not be present at the 2019 event. LegaSea appreciates and acknowledges NZ Marine's ongoing support.
3. **New Zealand Agricultural Fieldays.** For the third year ITM donated part of their stand to LegaSea. We presented our messages to the show's 120,000 attendees in June.

PARTNERS AND SPONSORS

Our partner programme continues to grow. We welcome Boating and Outdoors and Whitehaven Wines as new entrants to the Platinum Partner space. LegaSea currently has eight Platinum Partners, 38 Gold Partners, 40 Works Partners and 25 Building LegaSea Partners.

COMMUNICATIONS

Interest in LegaSea's message continues to grow. Over the last year, LegaSea has published at least 120 articles, opinion pieces and press releases. A special thanks to our leading magazines New Zealand Fishing News, New Zealand Bay Fisher and Fishing in Godzone, who are consistently supporting LegaSea by generously offering space in their publications.

Our digital reach is increasing. We now have 45,000 Facebook followers, Instagram is the platform which captures younger New Zealanders' attention. With 1,700 followers and counting, communication through this channel is also growing.

To produce engaging, interesting content for print and digital media, we recently formed the "The Co-Op". A group of passionate volunteers who are committed to raising awareness of the issues facing our inshore environment. At its core are respected marine cameramen and photographers Mike Bhana, Dan Westerkamp, Sam Wild, Guy Macindoe and Alex Wallace. All contribute their skills and artwork at no, or least cost.

FINANCES

Since 2015, 100% of public donations to LegaSea have been transferred to New Zealand Sport Fishing Council. These funds are carefully managed by the Fisheries Management Standing- Committee.

We have relaunched the LegaSea Legends recurring donor programme. This has resulted in a 20% increase in new regular donors since June. It feels like we are only just scratching the surface so we expect more positive results over the next 12 months.

While LegaSea's profile continues to grow, it is essential to reinforce how critical the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council has been in every step of this journey. Firstly, for having the strategic vision to create LegaSea and secondly, for providing the necessary support.

For another consecutive year, LegaSea met budget. Distributions to the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council totalled more than \$140,000 thanks to our magnificent and committed LegaSea Legends.





NEW ZEALAND
SPORT FISHING

NATIONALS
2020

22 - 29 FEBRUARY

Entry \$25 per angler
Fish anywhere in NZ
NZ Championship awards at stake

Enter via your affiliated fishing club.

For full details and terms and conditions visit

www.nzsportfishing.org.nz



ENTRY FORM: 2020 NATIONALS

Entry No: _____

Club: _____

Team Name: _____

Boat Name: _____

Contact Phone No: _____

**ENTRY OF \$25 per angler must
accompany this entry.**

Anglers: 1: _____

Person responsible for Team

2: _____

3: _____

4: _____

5: _____

6: _____

7: _____

8: _____

9: _____

10: _____

I have read, understood and agree to abide by the Rules of this Tournament
signed by person responsible for the team, on behalf of his/her team

Signature: _____

**PLEASE WRITE THE ABOVE NAMES CLEARLY AND INCLUDE FIRST CHRISTIAN NAME AND THE
SURNAME.** Please identify Junior anglers with 'Jnr'

Anglers listed are financial members of an affiliated club and have paid their contest fees.

Secretary _____ Total number of anglers _____

Date _____ Total entrance fee enclosed _____

This entry form is to be forwarded to the **Secretary of the club you will represent** together with the
applicable entry fees.

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL INC

AFFILIATED CLUBS

ZONE 1 - NORTHLAND

AHIPARA GAMEFISH CLUB INC		Zone 1 - Northland
32 Korora Street		
Ahipara, Northland 0449	Date of Becoming Incorporated Member of Council, 20.09.18	
PO Box 117, Ahipara	First an unincorporated club in 27.01.15	
	352 members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Andrew Morrogh	
Contact:	Andrew Morrogh - 027 447 1138 andrew@wildcatfishingco.nz	
Email:	Lyndaahipara@gmail.com	
Secretary:	Andrea Panther - 021 527 496 Andrea.panther@youngenterprise.org.nz	
Delegates:	Lynda Matthews - 021 132 5352, lyndaahipara@gmail.com Robbie Matthews, robbie@ahipara@gmail.com Andrew Morrogh - 027 447 1138 Leighton Matthews - 021 203 2992, leightonmatthews@hotmail.co.nz	

Weigh station is at 37 Korora St, Ahipara Contact Ginty Morrogh 021 409 471 to be arranged.
Channel 10 boat to boat – 2 to call up

BAY OF ISLANDS SWORDFISH CLUB INC		Zone 1 - Northland
PO Box 31		
Russell 0242	Date of becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57	
	1299 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Jeff Douglas - 021 302 700, jeffd@douglas.co.nz	
Contact:	James Bagnall, Annette Hardcastle, Erin Rogers Club - 09 403 7857 Or 027 408 8804	
Email:	swordfish@xtra.co.nz	
Secretary:	Angela Greenhalgh - 027 478 8542, horawainui@xtra.co.nz	
Website:	www.swordfish.co.nz	
Delegates:	Jennifer Troup - 021 078 0767, troupe_j@yahoo.co.nz Andrew Johnson - 027 942 6657, andrew@totalmarineservices.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: **Russell, Paihia** and **Kerikeri**. Contact: CH 3 – Club 09 403 7857. Weighing Times – 4 pm – 6 pm. **Russell** – Carl Pullan 09 403 8446 or 027 614 3834, **Paihia** – Dick Sheridan 09 402 6097 or 027 436 2351, **Kerikeri** – John Rowe 027 472 5855. Charge for Courtesy Weighs of \$50 for non-members. Membership cards or proof of membership must be provided before any courtesy weighs proceed.



DOUBTLESS BAY SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 1 - Northland
PO Box 411		
Mangonui		
Northland 0442	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.07.96	
	158 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Keith Kelly - 027 659 4975	
E-mail:	ktk27@live.com	
Treasurer:	Diane McKay, dbsfc@hotmail.com	
Contact:	Evan Mackay - 0274 527 608	
E-mail:	emackay@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Evan Mackay - 0274 527 608	

Weigh Stations: **Mill Bay Wharf** Mangonui Coopers Beach Sports Shop – by appointment - Keith Kelly – 0276 594 975: Ian Griggs 027 290 6363, Tony Paget 021 176 0050, Rex Roberts 021 214 0619 Weigh times 5 – 7pm **Rangiputa** – by appointment – Reel Rods, 1032 Inland Road, Karikari Peninsula. **Courtesy Weighs:** All members of clubs affiliated to the NZSFC are free provided that their current membership card is presented before courtesy weighs proceed. All non members will be charged \$30. **VHF Channel** – VHF 60, 61

HOKIANGA BIG GAME & SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 1 - Northland
PO Box 81		
Omapere 0444		
South Hokianga	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 21.11.98	
	164 Members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Linda Pattinson - 09 405 8889 or 021 811 286	
E-mail:	lpattinson@xtra.co.nz	
President:	Shane Percy - 09 405 7515	
Delegates:	Linda Pattinson & Shane Percy	

Weigh Station: Omapere Boat Ramp: Weighmaster – Les Stewart 027 475 4234 Weighing Times – on request. Channel 65. Charge for Courtesy Weighs \$50 for non NZSFC-members.

HOUHORA BIG GAME & SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 1 - Northland
PO Box 20		
Houhora 0460	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 28.09.91	
	413 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Club: 09 409 7755 or Viv van der Sluis - 09 409 7755	
E-mail:	fish.houhora@xtra.co.nz	
President:	Tracey Mold - 09-409 7755, President.houhora@gmail.com	
Delegates:	Don Bellingham - 09 409 8737, don.tommy@xnet.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: Houhora at Club Jetty. Weighing by negotiation. Weighmasters: Debbie Bunn - 09 409 8044, Wayne Black 027 651 3320, Rupert Gates 09-409 8181. VHF Channels 60 or 61 or 02 (West Coast). Charge for Courtesy Weighs \$20 for non-members of NZSFC.



MARSDEN COVE FISHING CLUB		Zone 1 - Northland
PO Box 202		
Ruakaka 0150	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 12.07.15	
	352 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Jimmy Miller - 027 431 9071	
Contact:	Sandy Harrison - 021 170 1402	
E-mail:	marsdencovefishingclub@gmail.com	
Delegates:	Graham Ellis - 027 486 9465, Graham.j.ellis@xtra.co.nz	
Weigh Stations: Marsden Cove Marina. Weighmasters: Gary Read 0274 202 002, Dave O'Brien 0274 588 043		

WHANGAREI DEEP SEA ANGLERS CLUB INC		Zone 1 - Northland
Marina Road		
RD 3, Whangarei 0173	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57	
	1,454 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact Secretary:	Sue Ellis - 09 434 3818 or 027 241 4061	
E-mail:	office@sportfishing.co.nz	
President:	Pete Saul - 027 499 1136	
Delegates:	Pete Saul - 0274 991 136, petesaul@xtra.co.nz & Brenda Saul - 0274 720 733 or 09 434 3753	

Weigh Stations: Tutukaka – Contact - Club – 09 434 3818. VHF 07. Weighing times 5 pm to 7 pm or by prior arrangement. \$20 for non-members or those without a membership card. Membership cards or proof of membership must be provided before any courtesy weighs proceed.

WHANGAROA SPORT FISHING CLUB		Zone 1 - Northland
573 Whangaroa Road		
RD 1, Kaeo 0478	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57	
	745 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Terry Lay - 027 443 7812	
Email:	wsfc@xtra.co.nz or Christinafishing@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Kayla Wood - Secretary - 09 405 0399	
E-mail:	wsfc@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Terry Lay - 0274 437 812, Kelvin Mowat - 0274 933 458, kelvinmowat@xtra.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: Whangaroa Foreshore. Contact Laurie Stephens – Phone 09 405 0399. VHF 64– 8am to call new member and 4pm to call fish being weighed. \$50 fee for Courtesy Weigh Charge.

ZONE 2 - AUCKLAND

BAYS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 35 157		
Browns Bay		
Auckland 0753	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 12.04.03	
	28 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Brian Cross - 021 750 161, brianross@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Cliff Solomon - 027 292 3424	
E-mail:	kepa.wsale@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Bob Towersey - 09 478 7969	

Weigh Station: At Bays Club, 6 Anzac Road, Browns Bay. Contact Person: Bob Towersey – 09 478 7969 or Bays Club – 09 478 8177. Weigh Times – on request.

BIG FISH FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
141 Cascades Road		
Pakuranga 2010		
Auckland	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 09.02.00	
	110 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Tony Gyde	
Contact Secretary:	Peter McCormack - 021 730 943	
E-mail:	fishingclub@thebigfish.co.nz	
Delegates:	Peter McCormack - 021 730 943, Phil Appleyard - 021 273 0500	

Weigh Stations: Big Fish Bait and Tackle 141 Cascades Rd and 10 Ganymede Pl, Half Moon Bay. On water weigh facilities at Half Moon Bay – please phone ahead.

Contact Weigh persons; All Staff at Big Fish Bait and Tackle; 095762764. Phil Appleyard 027 273 0500, Weighmaster – Paul Emerson 021 022 56386 – Courtesy weigh – by donation.

CLEVEDON GAME FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 207		
Clevedon 2248	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.04.02	
	217 Members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Jason DeGraaf – President - 021 859 547	
Treasurer:	Rob Cashmore	
Secretary:	Arna Neems - 027 545 4437	
Delegates:	Yvette Wells - 027 245 6578, Lewis Avenell - 022 354 9392	

Weigh Station: Clevedon Hotel. Weighperson – Anne Sharples – 021 172 0743. By appointment.

COUNTIES SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 83		
Waiuku 2341		
South Auckland	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 30.11.91	
	758 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Mathew Douglas - 027 575 7411, fishdoug@hotmail.com	
Secretary / Contact:	Barbara Prescott - 027 693 8431, The.prescotts@slingshot.co.nz	
Delegates:	Stephen Harper - 021 373 334, sharperuku@gmail.com	
	Darin Burns - 027 222 4538, darin.laura@hotmail.com	

Weigh Stations: Te Toro Ramp (Manukau Harbour), Hoods Landing Pt Waikato; DKM Marine, (Belgium St, Waiuku). Ph Steve Watts, Weighmaster 021 033 5145 or Channel 5 VHF. No charge to affiliated members. Non members \$40 charge.



The Badgemaking Experts

"Helping you celebrate success and acknowledge achievement"

PH 0800 223 436

THEO MEYER (1980) LTD T/A BADGEMAKERS
9 NIXON ST, GREY LYNN, AUCKLAND
PO BOX 68-195 WELLESLEY ST, AUCKLAND 1141
PH: 64 9 3787653 FAX: 64 9 3765660
E: THETEAM@BADGEMAKERS.CO.NZ
W: WWW.BADGEMAKERS.CO.NZ

Full range of fish pins available

- ✓ Silver & Gold plated
- ✓ Coloured Snapper
- ✓ Sterling Silver (National Record)
- ✓ 9ct Gold (World Record)
- ✓ Ruby, Emerald & Diamond Eye

LAPEL PINS
CLUB BADGES
KEYRINGS
MEDALLIONS
TROPHY CUPS
ENGRAVING
PLAQUES/AWARDS
LANYARDS
SIGNAGE
CORPORATE
PVC PRODUCTS

DEMON ANGLERS CATCHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
1533 Kahikatea Flat Road		
Kaukapakapa		
Auckland 0871	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 30.07.14	
	15 members as at the end of last membership year	
President/Contact:	Paul Welch - 021 579 570, Paulwr64@gmail.com	
Secretary:	Harish Giri - 021 870 591, hashmangiri@hotmail.com	
Delegates:	Paul Welch (As above), Harish Mangiri (as above)	

Weigh Stations: Greenhithe – contact Chris Tuxford 021 581 210 9am – 5pm.

HAURAKI GULF SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
100A Taikata Road		
Te Atatu Peninsula		
Auckland 0610	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 28.09.96	
	66 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Lance Pattullo - 021 956 527, president@haurakigulf-sfc.co.nz	
Contact:	James Pattullo - 021 227 1023	
E-mail:	secretary@haurakigulf-sfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	Peter Stewart - 0274 926 259, peter@ppservices.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: Hibiscus Coast Boat Club – Stanmore Bay: Contact: Phil Wilton 09 424 0794. Channel 03 Hibiscus Sport. Top Catch Half Moon Bay. Contact: Tania 09 534 9083.

MANGAWHAI BOATING & FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 162		
Mangawhai 0540	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 25.09.98	
	308 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Graham Bayes - 021 763 163, grahambayes@outlook.com	
E-mail:	club@mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz	
Secretary:	Cara Shields - 021 023 73768, club@mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz	
Website:	www.mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz	
Facebook:	Mangawhai Fishing Club	
Delegates:	Buck Buchanan - 09 431 4194, Buchanan_buck@hotmail.com	

Weigh Stations: at clubrooms Alamar Crescent, Mangawhai. Or Top Catch Mangawhai Wood Street bus hours. Weighmaster: Matt Jackson 021 418 203. Weighing times; by arrangement. Free to affiliated members. Non members \$20.

MANGERE BOATING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
32R Kiwi Esplanade		
Mangere Bridge		
Auckland 2022		
PO Box 59029		
Mangere Bridge	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 24.04.93	
	96 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Club Manager	
E-mail:	mangereboating@xtra.co.nz	
	Or Alan Tyler - 027 474 3740, Ph 09 636 4673 or Fax 09 636 4676	
Website:	www.mangereboatingclub.com	
Comodore:	Lou Cassidy - 021 992 227, lou883@gmail.com	
Delegates:	Peter Garrett - 027 297 1635, smallenginesonehunga@gmail.co.nz	

Weigh Station: Kiwi Esplanade, Mangere Bridge. For Courtesy Weighins, after hours, contact the Commodore on 021 992 227.

MANUKAU CRUISING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 13 114		
Onehunga		
Auckland 1643	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 23.09.04	
	74 Members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Marie Wardle-Vaughan	
Secretary:	TBA	
E-mail:	manukauc@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Peter Garrett - 027 297 1635, smallenginesonehunga@gmail.com	

Weigh Station: Reciprocal with Mangere Boating Club.

MANUKAU SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 60379		
Titirangi		
Waitakere 0642	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 25.09.98	
	140 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Merv Wardell - 021 777 775	
E-mail:	club@msfc.org.nz	
Secretary:	Jo Lynch - 021 477 996, club@msfc.org.nz	
Delegates:	Mark Kelly	

Weigh Stations: Little Huia Weighmaster – Peter Jackson 027 484 1445 – channel 63 Courtesy weigh \$20.

MARAETAI BEACH BOATING CLUB FISH AND DIVE SECTION		Zone 2 - Auckland
188 Maraetai Drive		
Maraetai Beach 2018		
Auckland	Date of Becoming 1st Unincorporated Member of Council, 28.09.13	
	74 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Murray Kimpton - 021 668 286, Murray.r.kimpton@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Sally Howarth - 021 283 0998, Admin@maraetaiboatclub.org.nz	
Delegates:	Ian Twist - 027 231 4752 Kim Gorden - 021 204 7312, Kim.gorden@hotmail.com Ryan Castles - 021 791 861	

Weigh Station: Contact custodian on (09) 536 6649 or Kim Gorden 021 204 7312 or Warwick Rotherham 021 052 4006 – courtesy weigh charge.

MURIWAI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 282		
Kumeu 0841	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 25.09.98	
	316 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Stanley Phillips - 027 274 1929	
Email:	stanleyphillips@hotmail.com	
Contact:	Craig Francis – Secretary 027 441 9409	
E-mail:	secretary.msfc@hotmail.com	
Delegates:	Spencer Roff - 021 0250 9088, Spencer.roff@geektech.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: Gantry and scales at Muriwai and South Head, scales at Huapai/Kumeu. Muriwai – 17 Oaia Road, Muriwai - Glen Lloyd 09 411 8305, South Head – all sizes – 9 Slater Road South Head Greg Ross 027 551 8487. South Head under 50kg – 7 Kaipara Lakes Road- Robbie Travers 027 290 2329. Nil charge for NZSFC Affiliated members (with proof of membership). Non-member - \$25.

NZ LAND BASED GAMEFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
7/306 Oneriri Road		
RD2		
Kaiwaka 0573	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 18.07.92	
	28 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact/Secretary:	Scott Bradley - 022 359 4139	
E-mail:	NZLBG.co.nz@gmail.com	
President:	Todd Michell - 021 525 689, statesmanhomes@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Richard Baker - 021 869 889 & Scott Bradley - 022 359 4139	

Weigh Station: 82 Craig Road, Maraetai. Contact Todd Michell – 021 525 689 or 7/306 Oneriri Rd, RD2 Kaiwaka. Scott Bradley on 022 359 4139. Mobile Scales are used during the Nationals. For weighs (including courtesy weighs) please phone during daylight hours.

THE PIHA DEEP SEA FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 88		
Piha		
Waitakere City 0772	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.05.95	
	95 members as at end of last membership year	
Secretary:	Sue Taylor - 021 722 835, pihadeepseafishingclub@outlook.com	
Delegates:	Ben Arkle - 021 750 859, benjamin@radiant-health.co.nz	

Weigh Station: Piha RSA, 3 Valley Road, Piha, West Auckland: Weighmaster: Ben Arkle 021 750 859 benjamin@radiant-health.co.nz

WARKWORTH GAMEFISH CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 136		
Warkworth 0941	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 11.02.87	
	342 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Dave Adams - 021 886 289	
E-mail:	warkworthgamefish@gmail.com	
Contact:	Alan Askham - 021 717 885, warkworthgamefish@gmail.com	
Secretary:	Alan Askham - 021 717 885	
Website:	www.wwgfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	Scott Macindoe - 021 622 463, scott.macindoe@sopersmac.co.nz Terry Creagh - terry@autowatchinterlock.co.nz	

WWeigh Stations: **Leigh** - Contact 021 0228 2056, **Omaha**: 021 449 842: **Sandspit** 021 886 589 **Gt Barrier**: 09 429 0124: **Matakana** - 021 0204 4066: **Warkworth Hunting & Fishing**: 09 422 2308.

Courtesy weigh charge – Members of non-affiliated clubs \$50



WHAKATAKATAKA BAY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
7 Tamaki Drive, Orakei,		
Auckland		
PO Box 42056, Orakei,		
Auckland 1745	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council 14.07.12	
	150 members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Scott Stonex - 021 975 707	
Contact:	Jeff Collett - 027 494 0192, James McQueen - 021 649 345	
Email:	fishing@wbsfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	Terry Wylens - 021 656 376, twylens@gmail.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: At the OBC, 7 Tamaki Drive. Contact Weighmaster: William Reyneke - 021 2049849

WORLD SPORTS FISHING FEDERATION (NZ CHARTER) - UNINCORPORATED		Zone 2 - Auckland
24 St Stephens Avenue		
Parnell		
Auckland	Date of Becoming Unincorporated Member of Council , 30.09.18	
	25 members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Leon Pogoni - 022 165 9605, leon@wsff.org.nz	
Secretary:	Robert Shelley - 027 901 1792	
Delegates:	Leon Pogoni - 022 165 9605	

Weighstation not available at this stage.

ZONE 3 - COROMANDEL

MATARANGI BOAT & FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 3 - Coromandel
Matarangi Fire Station Hall		
Matarangi Drive		
C/O B Blake		
208 Matarangi Drive, Rd 2,		
Whitianga, 3592	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 14.07.12	
	151 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Peter Murphy - 021 269 0058, manpa.murphy@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Dave MacDonald - 027 472 4233	
Email:	dkmacd@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Stu Arnold - 027 435 2899	

Weigh Station: Matarangi Fire Station. Weighing 1630 – 1700 daily. Phone Wayne Davis 027 458 9544 by appointment only.

MERCURY BAY GAME FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 3 - Coromandel
12 The Esplanade		
Whitianga 3510		
PO Box 150		
Whitianga 3542	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57	
	2,496 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Alan Proctor - 07 866 4121, alan@mbgfc.co.nz	
E-mail:	mbgfc@xtra.co.nz	
Website:	www.gamebase.co.nz	
Delegates:	Warren Harris - 0274 992 895 & Alan Proctor - 021 0291 4854	

Weigh Station: At the rear of the Clubrooms, 12 The Esplanade, Whitianga. Weighperson TBA
Weigh Times: 4.30pm – 7.30 pm and as required. VHF Channel 61.

TAIRUA-PAUANUI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 3 - Coromandel
11 Tui Tce, Tairua		
PO Box 62		
Tairua 3544	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 22.11.81	
	522 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Secretary Caitlin Reid - 021 0262 9573	
E-mail:	tairuafishingclub@gmail.com	
President:	Warren Maher	
Delegates:	Warren Maher - 0274 734 835 & Rob Scott - 021 0229 9109	

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms – Tui Terrace, Tairua. Weighmasters – Wayne Barnes 021 312 268/07 864 8982 after 4pm daily - Rob Scott 021 022 99109 – Warren Maher 027 473 4835 – Mark Robinson 027 550 2535 – Cie Robinson-Bates 021 448 168, John Haycock 07-864 8540, Damian Fletcher 027 309 3719.
For weighing of fish please contact one of our weighmasters. Please be respectful of our weighmasters if you are arriving late in the evening as our weighmasters are volunteers.
Club Contact Phone No: 07 864 8361 At Club from 4pm each day. Courtesy weight \$20.

WHANGAMATA OCEAN SPORTS CLUB INC		Zone 3 - Coromandel
1100 Port Road		
PO Box 84		
Whangamata 3643	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 01.12.90	
	6,489 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Diane Furze - 0274 306 356	
Email:	dfurze@totalspan.co.nz	
Contact:	Phil Keogh, Club Manager - 07 865 8704, 027 486 5520	
E-mail:	manager@oceansports.co.nz	
Secretary:	Lynette Blair - 027 555 1790, The.winters@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Roy Hoskin - 0274 906 369, margroy@xtra.co.nz; Barney O'Neill - 021 936 874, pauline@oneillengineering.co.nz Kevin Lynch - 021 2990 823, kbl@slingshot.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms 1100 Port Road, by the Wharf. Weigh in time from 4.30 pm to 7pm daily.
VHF CH 3, No charge to affiliated members. Non members \$20 charge. Weighmasters: Contact Club - 07 865 8704 or Richard Oldbury 027 458 8921.

ZONE 4 - CENTRAL BOP

BOWENTOWN BOATING & SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 4 - Central BOP
Pios Road		
Bowentown		
RD 1, Katikati 3177	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.07.96	
	646 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Leonie Day, Office Manager - 07 863 5006	
President:	John Fagan - 07 863 4649, feltrimfarming@gmail.com	
Secretary/Treasurer:	Yve Rogers - 07 863 4419	
E-mail:	bbsfc@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Bob Gutsell - 021 750 562	
Website:	www.bbsfc.co.nz	

Weigh Station: Clubrooms, Pio Road, Bowentown, Waihi Beach Contact : Club 07 863 5006.
Weighpersons – Reel n Wave, Wilson Rd, Waihi Beach 022 437 5560. Weighmaster: Ken Petersen 027 2279 451, by arrangement. Please contact either Ken Peterson if any fish being weighed may be eligible for a New Zealand or World Record.

MT MAUNGANUI SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 4 - Central BOP
Salisbury Wharf		
PO Box 5131		
Mt Maunganui 3150	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 18.11.89	
	1,671 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Brian Rhodes	
Contact:	Brian Rhodes - 021 717 118, brianrhodes@xtra.co.nz	
Secretary:	Tess Hodder - 027 473 5226, mtfish@actrix.co.nz	
Delegates:	Mark Hemingway - 027 205 2429, Ross Lucas - 027 283 0523, Vance Fulton - 027 329 6328	

Weigh Station: Salisbury Wharf Pier and Clubrooms. Weighmaster: Kevin Cooper – 027 280 8079.
Weighing Times: By arrangement.

TAUPO FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 4 - Central BOP
Hickling Reserve		
AC Baths Avenue		
PO Box 910		
Taupo 3351	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 24.09.94	
	99 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Shirley Fraser - 027 511 7581, psfraser@xtra.co.nz	
Secretary:	Cherry Twaddle	
Contact:	Chris Pritt - 027 487 7971, Lakeland.bb@gmail.com	
Website:	www.taupofishingclub.co.nz	
Delegates:	Douglas Oldfield - 020 411 87962, Mathew Pate - 027 258 2053 Russell Rountree - 07 377 1177	

Weigh Stations: Taupo Fishing Club Clubrooms AC Baths Ave. 8 – 5pm 7 days Weighperson: Lesley Hosking 021 790 052 by appointment.

TAURANGA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 4 - Central BOP
66 Keith Allen Drive,		
Sulphur Point		
Tauranga 3110		
PO Box 13095		
Tauranga 3141	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57	
	2,557 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Roly Bagshaw - 07 578 6203 or 021 702 248, roly@tsfc.co.nz	
President:	Deryk Nielsen - 021 620 634, deryk.n90@gmail.com	
E-mail:	office@tsfc.co.nz	
Website:	www.tsfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	Lee Lawson - 027 487 9929, Alana Duncan - 022 044 7058, Kirsten Zaloumis - 027 408 8910, Doug Stewart - 027 499 2718 Mark Armistead - 027 503 1115, Ken Wilson - 027 573 5145	

Weigh Stations: Clubhouse – 66 Keith Allen Drive, Sulphur Point, Tauranga. Channel 3. Contact: Roly Bagshaw - 07 578 6203 or 021 702 248. Charge - \$20 for non NZSFC Club members.

THE TE AROHA ANGLING CLUB INC		Zone 4 - Central BOP
C/o Marie Kleuskens		
74 Otway Rd, Rd 3		
Te Aroha 3393	Date of Becoming Full Members, 14.04.07	
	81 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Richard Cornes - 07 884 6625 or 0274 452 090	
	Marie Kleuskens - 07 884 5780 or 021 1363 779	
E-mail:	kleuskens@xnet.co.nz	
Treasurer:	Marion Edgecombe - 07-884 4288	
Delegates:	Richard Cornes - 0274 452 090, Steve Cox - 029 770 0848 &	
Weigh Stations: Cox Residence, 148 Stanley Ave, Te Aroha - 07 884 8776 or 029 770 0848		

ZONE 5 - LOWER NORTH ISLAND

AKITIO BOATING CLUB INC		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
53 Akitio Esplanade		
RD 2		
Akitio Beach	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 24.09.99	
	352 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Eion Russell - 06 374 3508, Rinny.akitio@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Cheryl Walshe - 021 264 4007, kerry.cheryl@yahoo.co.nz	
Secretary:	Tyla Carrington-Morse - 027 805 6669 akitiiboatclub@xtra.co.nz, reneetyla@yahoo.co.nz	
Delegates:	Robin Beales - 06 376 8432, robinbeales@hotmail.com	
Weigh Station: Situated underneath Clubrooms. Weighmaster Graeme Evans - 06 374 6180		

GISBORNE TATAPOURI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
PO Box 693		
Gisborne 4040	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 01.02.69	
	4,140 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Roger Faber - 0274 406 555, roger.faber@carpetcourtgis.co.nz	
Secretary:	Darryle Prosser - 0272 462 724, darrylpr@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Johanna Wilkes - 06 868 4756	
E-mail:	admin@gistatapouri.co.nz	
Website:	www.gtsfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	TBA	
Weigh Stations: No. 2 Wharf Shed, Esplanade, Gisborne and Tatapouri Ramp, Tatapouri.		
Weighperson: Dave Wallace 027 430 5701. Weighing times by arrangement. CH 60		



HAWKES BAY SPORTS FISHING CLUB		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
30 Nelson Quay, Napier		
PO Box 12073		
Ahuriri		
Napier 4144	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 01.05.71	
	354 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Neil Price	
Contact:	Neil Price - 021 577 905, nueseil@hotmail.com	
Secretary:	Clubrooms - 06 835 8911, manager@hbsfc.co.nz Danny Mills - 027 699 3004, kayndan@gmail.com	
E-mail:	manager@hbsfc.co.nz	
Website:	www.hbsfc.co.nz	
Delegates	Wayne Bicknell - 021 521 1001, wayneos55@gmail.com	

Weigh Station: At Club House - 30 Nelson Quay, Napier. Weighing Times - Club opening hours - Thursday to Sunday 11am to close or by arrangement. Channel 62 (Coastguard)
Weighperson - Dani Oliver 021 577 905

MAHIA BOATING & FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
C/o Post Office		
Mahia Beach	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 28.09.91	
	571 members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Jared Moroney - 021 860 408, Moroney4@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	info@mahiafishingclub.com	
Secretary:	Kelli James - 021 083 79364	
Delegates:	Jo Hedley - 06 837 5031	

Weigh Station: Club Rooms, Pohutukawa Drive, Mahia. Weigh time - during tournaments or by arrangement. Contact 021 083 79364 or committee members. Channel 63

PORANGAHAU FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
C/o Tony Birdsall		
PO Box 27		
Waipukurau 4282	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 19.01.02	
	87 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Henry Wilder	
Contact:	Tony Birdsall - 021 659 234,	
E-mail:	tony@groundworksplus.co.nz	
Delegates:	Ben Wilson - 0274 429 108, Steve Kingston - 06 858 4372, Henry Wilder - 06 855 4942, Tony Birdsall - 021 659 234 Simon Reisima - 06 855 5281	

Weigh Stations: Blackhead Beach, Whangaehu Beach, Porangahau Beach. Steve Kingston 06 858 4372 Channel 2. No Weigh Charge



WAIRARAPA SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
PO Box 213		
Masterton 5180	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 25.09.93	
	94 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Stu Orme - 027 444 2669	
E-mail:	stuart@woodnet.co.nz	
Vice President:	Trent Oakly - 027 343 7733	
Contact:	Secretary – Hugh Maxwell - 027 295 5949	
E-mail:	wsportfc@gmail.com	
Treasurer:	Richard Clatworthy - 027 491 7028	
Delegates:	Ed Beetham - 027 446 4660, edward@brancepath.co.nz David Cameron - 027 448 8135, de_cameron@xtra.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: WSFC Club Rooms, 38 Jetty Road, Castlepoint. Contact Weighmaster: Dave Cameron – Ph: 027 448 8135; VHF Channel 3: Castlepoint and Orui. Weighing Times – by arrangement.

WELLINGTON SURFCASTING & ANGLING CLUB INC		Zone 5 - Lower North Island
PO Box 3060		
Wellington 6140	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council 12.11.11	
	131 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	David Pye - 027 299 6666	
Email:	dave.pye@xtra.co.nz	
Secretary:	Craig Boyes - 027 477 7446 or 04 939 1217	
Email:	c.boyes@kfamilylaw.co.nz	
Delegates:	Gary Whitaker - 027 240 1685, Whitaker@paradise.net.nz Dave Pye - 027 299 6666	

Weigh Stations: 155 Breaker Bay Road, Breaker Bay. Contact: Craig Boyes 04 939 1217 or 027 477 7446

ZONE 6 - WAIKATO & TARANAKI

CAPE EGMONT BOAT CLUB INC.		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
PO Box 5		
Okato 4348	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 14.09.17	
	352 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Richard van der Fits - 0276 125 445 or 027 412 6111	
Contact:	Samatha Goodin - 027 570 7017	
E-mail:	capeegmontboatclub@outlook.com	
Delegates:	Richard van der Fits, Tom Goodin - 027 444 3585	

Weigh Station: at Cape Egmont Boat Club. Contact Richard van der Fits 0276 125 445. Weighing Times – open by arrangement.

KAWHIA BOATING & ANGLING CLUB INC		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
124 Omimiti Street		
PO Box 82		
Kawhia 3843	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 26.09.92	
	389 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Sheryl Vasey - 021 163 9916, smooth.torquer@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Linda Rowe - 027 493 9021	
E-mail:	linda@kandldistributors.co.nz	
Delegates:	Cecil Hickman - 0274 958 705, dianne.hickman@xtra.co.nz, Doug Taucher - 021 264 5318, dought50@hotmail.com	

Weigh Station: 124 Omimiti Street; Judy Lane 021 129 6386, Doug Taucher 021 264 5318, Sheryl Vasey 021 163 9916, Charlie Smart 027 483 9134. Weighing Times – open by arrangement.

NEW PLYMOUTH SPORTFISHING & UNDERWATER CLUB INC		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
PO Box 97		
New Plymouth 4340	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 17.11.84	
	1,449 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Ian Steele - 027 688 1441	
Vice President:	Lee Drummond - 027 471 2315	
Secretary:	Gary Rooks rooksy.gee@xtra.co.nz	
E-mail:	npsuc@xtra.co.nz – Club Phone 06 758 3901	
Delegates:	Pete Saunders - 021 231 3565 & Ian Steele - 027 688 1441	

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms. Lee Breakwater, Port Taranaki – Contact – the Club 06 758 3901. Weighing Times 4 pm – 7 pm and by arrangement – Radio frequency/Channel – 3 & 61 VHF. Free to NZSFC affiliated anglers. \$85 to non-affiliated which can be converted to a senior membership.

RAGLAN SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
PO Box 48		
Raglan 3225	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.00	
	532 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Ken Barry - 07 825 5797, 027 252 5797	
E-mail:	kgbee@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Sheryl Hart, Secretary - 021 943 018, 07 825 8867	
E-mail:		
Delegates:	Sheryl Hart and Ken Barry	

Weigh Stations: Harbor View Hotel Carpark, Wallis St, Raglan. Contact: Sheryl Hart – 07 825 8867 or 021 943 018. Weighing Times by arrangement. VHF Channel 2. Call sign – Raglan Sport. Full list of weighmasters details are on the Weigh Station door.

WAIKATO SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
PO Box 9036		
Hamilton 3240	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 06.07.91	
	191 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Tony Thornton - 021 626 6925, president@waikatosportfishing.co.nz	
Vice President:	Tony Greene - 027 480 9377 vicepresident@waikatosportfishing.co.nz	
Treasurer:	Julie Clausen - 027 808 3882, treasurer@waikatosportfishing.co.nz	
Secretary:	Grant Snedden - 027 289 4068, secretary@waikatosportfishing.co.nz	
Delegates:	Bob Gutsell – 021 750 562	

Weigh Stations: Fish City, Kahikatea Drive, Hamilton; Raglan Club, Bow Street, Raglan, W. Swetman Residence, Dominion Road, Hamilton. Weighpersons: Kevin Taylor (Fish City) – 07 846 6675, Helen Smith 027 663 5115, Andy Thompson 027 368 1660, Kevin Larkin 021 153 1574. Weighing Times: Fish City: Mon to Fri: 8 am – 5.30 pm, Saturday: 9 am – 4 pm, Sunday: 10 am – 4 pm. No Courtesy Weigh Charge for NZSFC Affiliated Club members



ZONE 7 - SOUTH ISLAND

ASHLEY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
C/o John Bruce		
6 Carrs Road		
Loburn, RD 2		
Rangiora 7472	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 15.01.05	
	26 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	John Bruce – 03 313 4042 or 027 433 0679	
E-mail:	john-bruce@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	John Bruce & Mark Connor - 0274 327 485	

Weigh Station: Ashley Hotel, Cnr Canterbury & High Streets, Ashley. Weighmasters: Weasel Chapman 03 313 5944: John Bruce 0274 33 0679.

CANTERBURY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 10191		
Phillipstown		
Christchurch 8145	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 18.07.92	
	23 Members as at the end of last membership year	
Contact:	President – Neville Gurr	
Email:	gurr.n.a@xtra.co.nz	
For Bach bookings:	John Butler – 03 389 0077 or butlermarine@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Mark Scaife	
Email:	markscaife54@gmail.com	

Weigh Stations: Canterbury Sport Fishing Bach, Oaro, Kaikoura. Club meeting place where club nights are on the last Tuesday of each month at 7.30 pm – 33 Briggs Rd, Shirley, Christchurch.

MARLBOROUGH REC FISHERS ASSOCIATION		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 384		
Blenheim	Date of becoming Full Members of Council – 16.07.16	
	31 Members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Peter Watson	
Contact:	Tony Orman - 03 577 7875	
Email:	botonz@icloud.com	
Delegates:	Roger Randell - 03 578 4005, John Leeder - 03 578 8207	

PEGASUS BAY GAME FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
C/o John Tully		
56 Mauger Drive		
Heathcote		
Christchurch 8022	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 18.01.03	
	31 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Jamie Davidson - 027 210 1005, jd8114@gmail.com	
Contact:	John Tully - Phone 027 276 1738	
E-mail:	tullyman@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Peter Eggeling - 027 487 9934, email fishnsips@xtra.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: 31 Wickham St, Bromley, Christchurch. Weighperson John Tully 027 276 1738. Weighing times – by arrangement

SOUTHERN SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
C/o Ian Carrick		
11 Windsor Street		
Invercargill 9810	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 13.04.02	
	16 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Grenville Caughey - 03 215 7178, gbcaughey@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Ian Carrick - 027 490 8226 & 03 221 7010 Pvt	
E-mail:	ian@windsorphysio.co.nz	
Delegates:	Ian Carrick - 0274 908 226, Grenville Caughey - 03 215 7178	
Weigh Stations: No fixed site - Ian Carrick Ph 0274 908 226: Weigh times: To be arranged.		

TAUTUKU FISHING CLUB DUNEDIN & HAAST INC		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 1488		
Dunedin 9054	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 22.09.79	
	74 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Brett Benemann - 021 456 772 or 03 455 7592	
E-mail:	brettbenemann@gmail.com	
Delegates:	Brett Benemann - 021 456 772 or 03 455 7592	

Weigh Stations: Tautuku Fishing Clubhouse at Smalls Beach, Dunedin – Channel 62/64: Weighmaster – Mike Todd 021 042 2300. Weighing times – by Agreement. South Westland - manned during Nationals only

ZONE 8 - EASTERN BOP

TE KAHA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 8 - Eastern BOP
PO Box 169		
Opotiki 3162	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 24.09.94	
	171 members as at end of last membership year	
President/Contact:	Kane Walsh – 0274 980 993 kane.walsh@pedersen-group.co.nz	
Email:	tekahascf@gmail.com	
Contact:	Julie Penny - 027 361 5323, juliepenney@yahoo.com	
Delegates:	Dave Murie - 0274 725 746, waklincars@xtra.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: 58 Copenhagen Road, Te Kaha. Contact weighmasters Chris Tovey 07-325 2914 or Jim Moncur 07 325 2220. VHF 65. No charge for Affiliated Members. Weighing times by arrangement.

WAIHAU BAY SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 8 - Eastern BOP
C/o Waihou Bay Pdc		
Opotiki 3199	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 29.09.73	
	582 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Ben Muir - 027 286 1574, Muir.ben01@gmail.com	
Contact:	Christine Elmiger - 021 108 8817	
E-mail:	waihou10356@gmail.com	
Delegates:	Clyde Fraser & Christine Elmiger	

Weigh Station: At Waihou Boat Ramp – Contact: Christine Elmiger – 07 325 3949 or Deb Bromwich – 027 333 6434 Weighing Times – as arranged via Coastguard on Channel 65

WHAKATANE SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 8 - Eastern BOP
Muriwai Drive		
Whakatane 3120		
PO Box 105		
Whakatane 3158	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.68	
	4,012 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Karmann Tresidder - 027 319 7035	
Secretary	Linda Wright - 07 307 0334, 027 205 7759 office@wsfc.co.nz; desley@wsfc.co.nz	
Contact:	Linda Wright - 07 307 0334	
E-mail:	office@wsfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	Milton Reynolds - 027 473 7571, Denise Davey - 07 308 4374	

Weigh Stations: Wharf, Muriwai Drive, Whakatane – 07 308 4085. Weighmaster: Rod Oswald - 07 308 5731: For weighing of fish please contact coastguard on VHF 18. Please be respectful of our weighmasters if you are arriving late in the evening as our weighmasters are volunteers. No charge to affiliated members (Proof of membership required).

Non members courtesy weigh charge, 8.00am to 5.00pm (\$10), after hours by arrangement (\$50)

NB: Clubs with fewer than 35 members still pay affiliation fees on 35 members.

PAST MEMBER CLUBS WHICH HAVE RESIGNED OR DISESTABLISHED	
Fiordland Game Fishing Club Inc	1975 - 1995
Waikanae Game Fishing Club Inc	1992 - 1995
Ohinemuri Fishing Club Inc	1988 - 1997
Whangamata Sportfishing Club Inc	1983 - 1999
Kerikeri Game & Sports Fishing Club Inc	2000 - 2002
Bay of Whales Fishing Club Inc	1997 - 2003
NZ Sportfishing Inc	2003 - 2004
Ferrymead Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2005
Coromandel Recreational Fishing Club Inc	2002 - 2005
Tairua Boating & Game Fishing Club Inc	2000 - 2006
Light Anglers Association of NZ Inc	2003 - 2005
West Harbour Fishing Club Inc	2002 - 2009
Cape Egmont Boat Club Inc	
*Club rejoined Council in 2017	1990 - 2010
Pukemanu Boating & Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2010
Twin Harbours Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2012
Ngawi Sports Fishing Club Inc	1992 - 2012
Tangimoana Boating Club Inc	1998 - 2012
Dinsdale No 1 Fishing Club Inc	2003 - 2012
Wanganui Manawatu Sea Fishing Club Inc	2003 - 2013
Chalmers Recreational/Sports Fishing Club Inc	
*Club was in recess for 3 years prior	2000 - 2013
Tokoroa Sports Fishing Club	2005 - 2015
Prospect Fishing Club	2014 - 2015
Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	
*Club rejoined Council in 2016	1971 - 2015
Hibiscus Coast Sports and Leisure Club	2007 - 2015
Hopin	2001 - 2016
Bay of Islands Sports Fishing Club	2013 - 2016
Napier Fishing Club	2015 - 2016
Albany Sportfishing Club	1996 - 2017
RNZYS/Auckland Sportfishing Club	1961 - 2017



Stand Up for Billfish!

Support the IGFA Great Marlin Race!

Donate to the IGFA today and your gift will support:

- The world's largest satellite tagging program for billfish
- Peer-reviewed research to advance scientific knowledge of these iconic species
- International advocacy to help reverse the decline in billfish stocks

Visit igfa.org/donate



PAST PRESIDENTS

		PRESIDENT'S CLUB	AGM HOST/VENUE
1957	RG Chitty*	Tauranga	Whangarei
1958			Auckland
1959	LW Waldron*	Whangarei	Auckland
1960	RG Chitty*	Tauranga	Auckland
1961	RH Barnsley*	Bay of Islands	Auckland
1962	A St C Belcher	Tauranga	Auckland
1963	CD Thomas	Whangarei	Auckland
1964	FJ Webber*	Whangaroa	Whangaroa
1965	JP Crawford*	Mercury Bay	Mercury Bay
1966	NR Brady*	Bay of Islands	Bay of Islands
1967	AD Baldwin*	Kawau Island	Kawau Island
1968	RH Barnsley*	Whangarei	Whangarei
1969	GS Traill*	Tauranga	Tauranga
1970	P Crawford*	Mercury Bay	Mercury Bay
1971	FJ Webber*	Whangaroa	Whangaroa
1972	CR Mason*	Kawau Island	Kawau Island
1973	AD Baldwin*	Kawau Island	Whakatane
1974	RK Morpeth*	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay
1975	RK Morpeth*	Whakatane	Bay of Islands
1976	NC Hudspith*	Bay of Islands	Gisborne
1977	NC Hudspith*	Bay of Islands	Tauranga
1978	AG Eastgate*	Gisborne	Whangarei
1979	AG Eastgate*	Gisborne	Waihou Bay
1980	RC Dinsdale*	Whangarei	Whangaroa
1981	EK Wiig	Napier	Mercury Bay
1982	EK Wiig	Napier	Auckland
1983	GR Cranston*	Tauranga	Whakatane
1984	GR Cranston*	Tauranga	Bay of Islands
1985	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay
1986	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Gisborne
1987	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Tautuku
1988	ME Godfrey	Tauranga	Tauranga
1989	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	Whangarei
1990	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	Auckland
1991	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	New Plymouth
1992	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Whakatane
1993	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Whangaroa
1994	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Warkworth
1995	RF Gildon	Whakatane	Tautuku
1996	RF Gildon	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay
1997	J Hough*	Gisborne	Whangarei
1998	J Hough*	Gisborne	Cape Egmont
1999	J Hough*/W Marshall	Gisborne/Tauranga	Bay of Islands
2000	J Romeril	Warkworth	Gisborne
2001	J Romeril	Warkworth	Tauranga
2002	J Romeril	Warkworth	Kawhia
2003	J Romeril	Warkworth	Te Kaha
2004	J Romeril	Warkworth	Whangamata
2005	J Romeril	Warkworth	Tautuku
2006	J Romeril	Warkworth	Mercury Bay
2007	J Romeril	Warkworth	Whakatane
2008	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Hawkes Bay

Past Presidents continued...

2009	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Hokianga
2010	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Bay of Islands
2011	R Baker	NZ Land Based	New Plymouth
2012	M Connor	Ashley	Whangarei
2013	M Connor	Ashley	Counties
2014	M Connor	Ashley	Gisborne
2015	M Connor	Ashley	Christchurch
2016	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Whangamata
2017	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Tauranga
2017-18	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Auckland
2018 - Current	B Gutsell	Waikato	Wellington

*Deceased

New Zealand Big Game Fishing Council Inc changed its name to New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc

NZSFC TROPHIES

THE SAUL TROPHY				
Most Tagged Fish of the Season				
1986-87	F Hayward	Whangarei	23 Fish	
1987-88	F Hayward	Whangarei	42 Fish	
Most Tagged Fish 1989 Nationals				
	R Mayo	Hawkes Bay	24 Fish	
1989-90	W Hall	Bay of Islands	15 Fish	
1990-91	J Lark	Hawkes Bay	52 Fish	
1991-92	J Lark	Hawkes Bay	63 Fish	
1992-93	K Pollock	Whakatane	30 Fish	
1993-94	J Brownlie	Bay of Islands	16 Fish	
1994-95	J Bryant	Kawhia	43 Fish	
1995-96	K Pollock	Te Kaha & Whakatane	24 Fish	
1996-97	W Lewis	Tautuku	75 Fish	
1997-98	W Lewis	Tautuku	307 Fish	
1998-99	W Lewis	Tautuku	86 Fish	
1999-00	W Lewis	Chalmers	124 Fish	
2000-01	W Lewis	Chalmers	79 Fish	
2001-02	W Lewis	Chalmers	64 Fish	
2002-03	J Angus	Whangaroa	58 Fish	
2003-04	R Hart	Raglan	46 Fish	
2004-05	R Hart	Raglan	79 Fish	
2005-06	S Young	Whangaroa	39 Fish	
2006-07	R Hart	Raglan	58 Fish	
2007-08	R Hart	Raglan	64 Fish	
2008-09	A Honeybone	Tairua-Pauanui	60 Fish	
2009-10	S Hartstone	Raglan	42 Fish	
2010-11	R Hart	Raglan	27 Fish	
2011-12	R Hart	Raglan	46 Fish	
2012-13	J Gregory	Whangaroa	73 Fish	
2013-14	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	66 Fish	
2014-15	R Hart	Raglan	33 Fish	
2015-16	D Pascoe	Houhora	25 Fish	
2016-17	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	32 Fish	
2017-18	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	74 Fish	
2018-19	S Mackay	Whangaroa	18 Fish	
FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON				
1979-80	A Mitchell	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	29.12.79
1980-81	P Conning	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	25.12.80
1981-82	A Conner	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	30.12.81

1982-83	T Fuller	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	02.01.83
1983-84	E Lunjevich	Whangaroa	S/Marlin	29.12.83
1984-85	I Smith (Mrs)	Whangarei	S/Marlin	29.12.84
1985-86	G Brown	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	27.12.85
1986-87	R Going (Mrs)	Whangarei	S/Marlin	29.12.86
1987-88	P Crush	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	23.12.87
1988-89	W Lloyd	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	10.12.88
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	S/Marlin	16.12.18
FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON – WEIGHED (Over 90 kg)				
1989-90	B King	Bay of Islands		03.12.89
1990-91	P Potter	Whangarei		17.12.90
1991-92	B Greenbury	Whangaroa		17.12.91
1992-93	R Macgibbon	Whangarei		26.12.92
1993-94	G Rayner	Whangarei		28.12.93
1994-95	B Johnson	Bay of Islands		30.12.94
1995-96	B Lucas	Whangaroa		25.12.95
1996-97	S Rinkin	Whangarei		06.12.96
1997-98	H Taylor	Whangarei		27.12.97
1998-99	J Ardern	Whangarei		31.12.98
1999-00	R Maitland	Bay of Islands		08.12.99
2000-01	J Latta	Bay of Islands		26.12.00
2001-02	E Wharerau	Bay of Islands		22.12.01
2002-03	G DE Latour	Whangarei		22.12.02
2003-04	W Milich	Hokianga		07.01.04
2004-05	D Hawkins	Whangarei		04.01.05
2005-06	R Going	Whangarei		28.12.05
2006-07	C Pille	Bay of Islands		04.01.07
2007-08	M Goodhew	Whakatane		02.01.08
2008-09	S Smith	Whangamata		27.12.08
2009-10	S Marsh	Bay of Islands		26.12.09
2010-11	V Muldrock	Whangaroa		30.12.10
2011-12	D Pascoe	Houhora		05.01.12
2012-13	J Lee	Whangamata		29.12.12
2013-14	D Lefever	Whangarei		31.12.13
2014-15	C Gibbs	Mt Maunganui		30.12.14
2015-16	D Meinhold	Manukau		26.12.15
2016-17	J Poninghouse	Manukau		31.12.16
2017-18	M Josephs	Whangaroa		16.12.17
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC		16.12.18
FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON – TAGGED & RELEASED				
1989-90	F Tyler	Bay of Islands		11.07.89
1990-91	D Moselen	Whangarei		23.12.90
1991-92	R Horton	Bay of Islands		20.12.91
1992-93	C Cropper	Bay of Islands		27.12.92
1993-94	V Going	Whangarei		11.11.93
1994-95	P Sigley	Bay of Islands		31.12.94
1995-96	D Frost	Bay of Islands		08.12.95
1996-97	H Dodson	Bay of Islands		14.12.96
1997-98	L Nichols	Bay of Islands		14.12.97
1998-99	M Erickson	Bay of Islands		08.12.98
1999-00	N Davey	Bay of Islands		01.07.99
2000-01	A Candy	Whangaroa		21.12.00
2001-02	W Going	Whangarei		22.12.01
2002-03	J Hargen	Bay of Islands		13.01.03
2003-04	I Mason	Whangarei		04.01.04
2004-05	G Sowerby	Bay of Islands		07.11.04
2005-06	T Buist	Bay of Islands		29.12.05

2006-07	T Owen	Whangarei	14.01.07
2007-08	L Matthews	Houhora	29.12.07
2008-09	M Tidmarsh	Mercury Bay	04.01.09
2009-10	M McDowell	Mercury Bay	24.12.09
2010-11	M Taylor	Whangarei	31.12.10
2011-12	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	04.01.12
2012-13	S Angus	Doubtless Bay	28.12.12
2013-14	T Fathers	Bowentown	28.12.13
2014-15	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.14
2015-16	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.15
2016-17	K Ridling	Whangarei	03.07.16
2017-18	C Riley	Whangarei	08.07.17
2018-19	B Webb	Tauranga	28.12.18
THE ROB DINSDALE MEMORIAL TROPHY – First Marlin of the Season			
2006-07	C Pille	Bay of Islands	04.01.07
2007-08	L Matthews	Houhora	29.12.07
2008-09	S Smith	Whangamata	27.12.08
2009-10	M McDowell	Mercury Bay	24.12.09
2010-11	V Muldrock	Whangaroa	30.12.10
2011-12	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	04.01.12
2012-13	S Angus	Doubtless Bay	28.12.12
2013-14	T Fathers	Bowentown	28.12.13
2014-15	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.14
2015-16	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.15
2016-17	K Ridling	Whangarei	03.07.16
2017-18	C Riley	Whangarei	08.07.17
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	16.12.18
THE PETER & NOELINE SHORT MEMORIAL TROPHY – For the most tagged Billfish each Season			
1995-96	R Fleming	Bay of Islands	14 Fish
1996-97	C Reed	Bay of Islands	27 Fish
1997-98	C Reed	Bay of Islands	9 Fish
1998-99	M Elliott	Houhora	7 Fish
1999-00	S Matheson	Whangarei	21 Fish
2000-01	C Scott & C McIntyre	Whangaroa	10 Fish
2001-02	J Angus	Whangaroa	12 Fish
2002-03	J Angus	Whangaroa	50 Fish
2003-04	J Angus	Whangaroa	22 Fish
2004-05	C McIntyre	Whangaroa	22 Fish
2005-06	C McIntyre	Whangaroa	17 Fish
2006-07	L Duvivier	Whangaroa	19 Fish
2007-08	M Marchandise	Whangaroa	14 Fish
2008-09	F Nilsen	Whangaroa	24 Fish
2009-10	T Batson	Tauranga	17 Fish
2010-11	J Gregory	Whangaora	12 Fish
2010-11	J Gigger	Whangaroa	12 Fish
2010-11	P Berolzheimer	Whangaroa	12 Fish
2011-12	J Gregory	Whangaroa	41 Fish
2012-13	J Gregory	Whangaroa	62 Fish
2013-14	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	64 Fish
2014-15	G Peake	Raglan	19 Fish
2015-16	D Pascoe	Houhora	16 Fish
2016-17	D Pascoe	Houhora	11 Fish
2017-18	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	66 Fish
2018-19	R Haines	Bay of Islands	11 Fish
TOP JUNIOR ANGLER OF THE YEAR (Most Meritorious)			
2000-01	T Flood	Whangarei	
2001-02	T Franich	Warkworth	

2002-03	Z Roderick	Tauranga
2003-04	J Angus	Whangaroa
2004-05	R Angus	Whangaroa
2005-06	R Corden	Whangaroa
2006-07	S James	Whangaroa
2007-08	D Woolhouse	Hawke's Bay
2008-09	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands
2009-10	S Marsh	Bay of Islands
2010-11	B Batterton	Bay of Islands
2011-12	M Angus	Bay of Islands
2012-13	T Hemingway	Mt Maunganui
2013-14	H Scott	Bay of Islands
2014-15	L Jenson	Tauranga
2015-16	H Scott	Bay of Islands
2016-17	S Hayes	Whangarei
2017-18	M Jackson	Manukau Sports
2018-19	M Ross	Whangarei

GRAND SLAM AWARDS:

Presented at the NZFS Council's AGM held 20h & 21st September 2019

Inshore Slam MARK HEMINGWAY	
Snapper	17.20kg
Kingfish	37.2kg
Kahawai	3.49kg
John Dory	2.170kg
Trevally	5.562kg

*see www.nzsportfishing.org.nz for earlier Awards.

LORD NORRIE GOLD CUP (Heaviest Striped Marlin Each Season)

1962-63	J Clarke	Whangarei	171.45 kg
1963-64	B Bain	Bay of Islands	188.24 kg
1964-65	R Pearson	Bay of Islands	207.74 kg
1965-66	W Boyed	Whangaroa	199.58 kg
1966-67	G Parlour	Whangaroa	184.61 kg
1967-68	G Cunningham	Tauranga	182.79 kg
1968-69	B Moody	Tauranga	175.54 kg
1969-70	R Thompson	Tauranga	183.70 kg
1970-71	T Hume	Tauranga	156.49 kg
1971-72	E Cox	Whangaroa	178.71 kg
1972-73	D Walker	Bay of Islands	161.48 kg
1973-74	B Brittain (Mrs)	Tauranga	182.79 kg
1974-75	J Boyle	Tauranga	180.53 kg
1975-76	C Carabott	Bay of Islands	181.89 kg
1976-77	P Bryers	Bay of Islands	189.37 kg
1977-78	D Evans	Bay of Islands	180.95 kg
1978-79	G Munro	Whangarei	168.40 kg
1979-80	K Rober	Bay of Islands	183.47 kg
1980-81	J Main (Mrs)	Whangarei	188.00 kg
1981-82	B Jenkinson	Tauranga	206.50 kg
1982-83	R Hall (Mrs)	Bay of Islands	192.00 kg
1983-84	D Stampa	Bay of Islands	174.00 kg
1984-85	W Mills	Whakatane	161.00 kg
1985-86	W Boniface	Whangarei	224.01 kg
1986-87	D Charteris	Taranaki	173.00 kg
1987-88	A Antonelli	Bay of Islands	161.04 kg

1988-89	C Arfman	Taranaki	169.00 kg
1989-90	D Bellew (Mrs)	Whangarei	156.00 kg
1990-91	A Bint	Taranaki	170.00 kg
1991-92	K Oddy	Bay of Islands	188.00 kg
1992-93	L Wilkie	Houhora	179.00 kg
1993-94	T Johnson	Houhora	192.20 kg
1994-95	P Holdsworth	Bay of Islands	196.80 kg
1995-96	R Sheard	Whangaroa	180.40 kg
1996-97	A Mathie	Tauranga	179.50 kg
1997-98	R Hardy	Whangarei	172.50 kg
1998-99	G Trezona	Te Kaha	171.40 kg
1999-00	J Hamilton	Whangarei	157.80 kg
2000-01	S Wilkinson	Whangaroa	165.80 kg
2001-02	N Rist	Tauranga	158.10 kg
2002-03	Z Roderick	Tauranga	184.70 kg
2003-04	P Chipman	Manukau Sport	164.05 kg
2004-05	D Barlow	Mercury Bay	172.80 kg
2005-06	Peter Bush	Manukau Sport	188.70 kg
2006-07	M Jones	Kawhia	178.00 kg
2007-08	G Le Compte	Pegasus Bay	181.20 kg
2008-09	B Hunniford	Big Fish	168.60 kg
2009-10	J Gigger	Whangaroa	204.50 kg
2010-11	R Alexander	Big Fish	197.00 kg
2011-12	R Brown	Bay of Islands	177.30 kg
2012-13	L Robertson	Whangaroa	186.70 kg
2013-14	K Manning	Whangamata	200.15 kg
2014-15	D Holmberg	Tauranga	173.00 kg
2015-16	M Cowan	Whangaroa	211.6 kg
2016-17	C Wilson	Mt Maunganui	196.6kg
2017-18	S Mccully	Marsden Cove	201.4 kg
2018-19	J Mawer	Bay of Islands	191.50kg

THE OLD MAN AND THE SEA CUP (Most Meritorious Catch Each Season)

1962-63	B Williams	Whangaroa
1963-64	F Cotterill	Whangarei
1964-65	W Pocklington	Bay of Islands
1965-66	M Jones	Bay of Islands
1966-67	No Award	
1967-68	W Bannister	Whangaroa
1968-69	No Award	
1969-70	J Hannah	Whangarei
1970-71	No Award	
1971-72	A Clark (Mrs)	Bay of Islands
1972-73	N Massey (Mrs)	Tauranga
1973-74	L Blomfield	Bay of Islands
1974-75	L Going	Whangarei
1975-76	Sir William Stevenson	Whangarei
1976-77	A Stevenson	Whangarei
1977-78	R Campbell	Bay of Islands
1978-79	K Beale (Miss)	Bay of Islands
1979-80	J Going (Miss)	Whangarei
1980-81	B Hill	Bay of Islands
1981-82	B Ovenden	Whangarei
1982-83	A Mollard	Whangarei
1983-84	L Goebel	Whakatane
1984-85	G Flett	Hawkes Bay
1985-86	W Gardiner	Taranaki
1986-87	K Oyler (Miss)	Whangaroa

1987-88	B Urwin	Taranaki
1988-89	F (Pop) Looney	Taranaki
1989-90	M Shanaghan	Hawkes Bay
1990-91	W Simpson	Whakatane
1991-92	S Irvine	Whangaroa
1992-93	R Civil	Whangaroa
1993-94	S Powell	Kawhia
1994-95	M Mckeown	Kawhia
1995-96	A Jorion	Waihou Bay
1996-97	L Stone	Bay of Islands
1997-98	S Mossman	Auckland
1998-99	D King	Ngawi
1999-00	G Sinclair	Bay of Islands
2000-01	M Clerke	Tauranga
2001-02	A Jorion	Gisborne-Tatapouri
2002-03	J Garrett	Bay of Islands
2003-04	E Jacobsen	Houhora
2004-05	C Angus	Tautuku
2005-06	P Jackson	Waihou Bay
2006-07	A Carey	Houhora
2007-08	R Meade	Waihou Bay
2008-09	M Armistead	Tauranga
2009-10	J Garrett	Bay of Islands
2010-11	M Ellwood	Mercury Bay
2011-12	S Dobson	Mt Maunganui
2012-13	T Royal	Bay of Islands
2013-14	S Smith	Whangarei
2014-15	G Yukich	Manukau
2015-16	C Johnson	Whangarei
2016-17	N Sinden	Ahipara
2017-18	W Going	Whangarei
2018-19	A Langdon	Muriwai

FISHERMAN OF THE YEAR - (Heaviest Game Fish Caught Each Season)

1964-65	M Lornie	Tauranga	Black Marlin	406.87 kg
1965-66	B Evans	Tauranga	Mako Shark	359.24 kg
1966-67	W Gasquoine	Tauranga	Tiger Shark	357.08 kg
1967-68	R Greig	Bay of Islands	Pacific Blue Marlin	461.30 kg
1968-69	M Larsen	Tauranga	Mako Shark	425.02 kg
1969-70	J Penwarden	Tauranga	Mako Shark	481.26 kg
1970-71	N Brady	Bay of Islands	Mako Shark	312.98 kg
1971-72	J Bloomfield	Whakatane	Black Marlin	413.68 kg
1972-73	N Russ	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	346.09 kg
1973-74	J Gerulaitis	Whangarei	Black Marlin	287.12 kg
1974-75	B Galvin	Whangarei	Thresher Shark	335.20 kg
1975-76	B Anson	Tauranga	Pacific Blue Marlin	340.19 kg
1976-77	A Barclay	Bay of Islands	Black Marlin	342.46 kg
1977-78	D Hague	Whakatane	Black Marlin	444.00 kg
1978-79	F Wright	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	305.00 kg
1979-80	J Mildenhall	Whakatane	Mako Shark	302.50 kg
1980-81	D North (Mrs)	Whangarei	Thresher Shark	363.80 kg
1981-82	S Clayden	Bay of Islands	Black Marlin	383.00 kg
1982-83	D Hannah	Bay of Islands	Thresher Shark	348.00 kg
1983-84	R Deans	Whakatane	Mako Shark	463.00 kg
1984-85	G Flett	Hawkes Bay	Mako Shark	385.00 kg
1985-86	J Clements (Mrs)	Whangarei	Mako Shark	316.02 kg
1986-87	C Smellie	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	344.04 kg
1987-88	B Urwin	Taranaki	Mako Shark	379.05 kg

1988-89	J Hardstaff	Whangarei	Blue Marlin	412.00 kg
1989-90	M Shanaghan	Hawkes Bay	Mako Shark	463.08 kg
1990-91	W Simpson	Whakatane	Black Marlin	373.60 kg
1991-92	S Hardwidge	Bay of Islands	Mako Shark	416.60 kg
1992-93	J Harrison (Mrs)	Whangarei	Mako Shark	313.00 kg
1993-94	I Bowden	Te Kaha	Blue Marlin	317.80 kg
1994-95	T Emerson	Wairarapa	Mako Shark	348.00 kg
1995-96	G Cleary	Bowentown	Blue Marlin	301.20 kg
1996-97	G Walton	Bay of Islands	Mako	350.20 kg
1997-98	T Harding	Bay of Islands	Blue Marlin	456.80 kg
1998-99	C Garland	Hawkes Bay	Mako	418.60 kg
1999-00	A Connor	Whangarei	Black Marlin	430.00 kg
2000-01	J Moncur	Te Kaha	Blue Marlin	420.60 kg
2001-02	A Jorion	Gis-Tatapouri	Black Marlin	473.20 kg
2002-03	S Eden	Mt Maunganui	Mako Shark	377.90 kg
2003-04	N Barton	Manukau Sport	Tiger Shark	376.20 kg
2004-05	D Haddon	Waihou Bay	Blue Marlin	301.00 kg
2005-06	G Van Hellemond	Whangamata	Blue Marlin	329.70 kg
2006-07	L Melody	New Plymouth	Blue Marlin	354.20 kg
2007-08	R Meade	Waihou Bay	Blue Marlin	442.80 kg
2008-09	G Bee	Hawke's Bay	Mako	384.20 kg
2009-10	S Keefe	Waihou Bay	Blue Marlin	366.60 kg
2010-11	M Ellwood	Mercury Bay	Blue Marlin	393.80 kg
2011-12	J Gigger	Whangaroa	Broadbill	404.40 kg
2012-13	M Coffin	Whakatane	Broadbill	309.40 kg
2013-14	D Pascoe	Houhora	Pacific Bluefin Tuna	411.60 kg
2014-15	D Ngarama	Te Aroha	Blue Marlin	315.00 kg
2015-16	C Johnson	Whangarei	Black Marlin	362.8 kg
2016-17	W Wilson	Muriwai	Blue Marlin	466 kg
2017-18	C Markov	Tauranga	Blue Marlin	350.2 kg
2018-19	A Langdon	Muriwai	Broadbill	335.20kg

THE HART TROPHY Best Live Marine Photo taken by an Amateur

2003-04	M Van Der Wal	Manukau Sport Fishing Club
2004-05	M Hemingway	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2005-06	W Joyce	Tautuku Fishing Club Dunedin & Haast Inc
2006-07	A Saunders	Counties Sports Fishing Club
2007-08	S Hemingway	Mt Maunganui Sport Fishing Club
2008-09	J Headley	Mahia Boating & Fishing Club
2009-10	J McLaren (Aged 9)	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2010-11	R Malone	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club
2011-12	R Malone	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club
2012-13	Team Bosca	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
2013-14	N Browne	Whakatakataka Bay Sport Fishing Club
2014-15	J Tombleson	Tauranga
2015-16	K Bennetto	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
2016-17	A Greenhalgh	Bay of Islands Swordfish Club
2017-18	I Steed	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2018-19	B Rhodes	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club

THE ANGLER OF THE YEAR* - Open to all anglers that have competed successfully at Club, National and International level, and contributed to the sport of Sport Fishing.

2018-19	A Langdon	Doubtless Bay Sportfishing Club
---------	-----------	---------------------------------

VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR* - Open to all volunteers who have contributed to the sport of fishing

2018-19	Ray McIntyre	Tairua Pauanui Sports Fishing Club
---------	--------------	------------------------------------

NZSFC NATIONALS: 22ND - 29TH FEBRUARY 2020

Please note the following rule changes for the 2020 Nationals

1. All tackle and equipment used in the capture of a T & R fish **MUST** be presented to a weighmaster or IGFA Rep for inspection when the hardcopy Tag card is submitted. For all Billfish and Sharks - In the event that a hook cannot be safely removed or in the best interest of fish welfare it is acceptable to cut the leader as close as practically possible to the hook and release the fish, the trace must still be presented to the weighmaster for inspection/measuring.
2. Broadbill must equal or exceed 90 kg
3. The tournament will run for eight days, finishing on the last Saturday in February. Teams can start fishing at 6 am on the first day. All catch cards must sighted by a weighmaster or recorder by 4 pm on the final day.
4. There is no lines out of the water time, an angler may fish until such time as they believe that if they land a fish they can have their catch card for weighed fish sighted by a weighmaster of the club weighing the fish by 4pm on the final day. There is no playing out of fish after 4pm on the final day. All fish must be reported to NZSFC by the Club the team is fishing for by 8 pm on the final day.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The New Zealand "Nationals" shall form the arena in which anglers from throughout New Zealand compete, club against club, team against team and angler against angler for the honour of winning various trophies and titles that have been offered for this tournament.

The 'Council' will determine the rules and conditions that will apply to this tournament.

The 'Council' will determine the dates and hours of fishing the tournament.

In addition to the NZSFC Nationals Tournament Rules and Conditions, the following will also apply:

1. The NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations are incorporated as tournament rules. Only fish caught in accordance with these Fishing Rules and regulations and within the intent of these rules will qualify for the tournament.

2. All current New Zealand Laws and Regulations regarding the taking of fish in New Zealand territorial waters.

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council reserves the right to use any information received by it through results sheets of the **NATIONAL TOURNAMENT** for publicity, statistical, or other purposes that may be beneficial to the Council or it's membership.

1. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE

A Judicial Committee will be appointed prior to the tournament starting. The Judicial Committee's decisions shall be final on all matters pertaining to the contest, and any controversy arising over interpretation of these rules. Any dispute relating to the weight of a fish must be lodged with the weighmaster prior to the fish being removed from the weigh station. All other disputes must be lodged in writing and emailed or faxed to the tournament secretary within 48 hours of the tournament ending. The judicial committee may delay the final results if any dispute requires further investigating. Final results will then be announced, with no subsequent protests or disputes being accepted.

2. SAFETY

Although the Tournament has been arranged for 8 days, it is the skipper's responsibility to determine that on any one day, the sea conditions and weather forecasts are safe for his/her boat to put to sea. The Tournament is being run nationwide and the fact that boats may be fishing in one area, is not to be taken as an indicator that it is safe to fish in any other area. It is each Skipper's responsibility to ensure that the boat they intend to participate in is capable of putting to sea safely.

It is the Skipper's responsibility to ensure that the boat carries minimum legal safety equipment and flotation aids, including the requirements of local Coastguard/Harbour Board, or any other local body that has assumed control over the waterways and ocean that the team intend to fish in.

Each boat must have a reliable means of communication, with the expectation that they can make contact, or be contacted at all times. Each Boat must return to port, or report to their base each day. Any club who is made aware of a Skipper who has put to sea against the advice or directions of one of the authorities named above,

or who has not met minimum safety requirements in equipment must report the matter to the Tournament Secretary, and the Judicial Committee will consider the complaint and can disqualify the team. Any such disqualification will also disqualify any catches previously weighed by that team for the Tournament.

Land Based, Kayak, and personal Watercraft teams will suffer the same penalties if they are found to have ignored advice from officers of surf lifesaving clubs operating in the area.

3. INFRACTIONS

Any person, club, boat skipper or crew, guilty of infraction of the rules could be disqualified from participation in this or any other NZ Sport Fishing Council contest.

4. ELIGIBILITY AND CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

All team members must be financial members of an affiliated club. Team members that enter as a day member must pay the day membership fee for each and every day (8 days), irrespective of how many days the team member actually fishes.

All clubs being represented in the National Tournament must be affiliated to, and be financial members of the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. For the Club to be considered financial their fees must be paid and in the NZSFC account prior to the Tournament commencing.

Junior anglers must be under the age of 17 years at the **conclusion** of the tournament.

All teams must have access to a copy of the rules for the National Tournament.

All teams must nominate a member who will be responsible for the receiving of information for that team, and for certifying that the above conditions have been met.

All information given to the nominated member **shall be deemed to have been given to the whole team.**

A signed entry form, accompanied by the appropriate entry fees for the whole team must be lodged with the club the team is fishing for, before an entry is valid.

5. REGISTRATION

A registration fee of \$25 per angler (inclusive of GST) must accompany the official entry **form and be paid to the club the angler is representing.**

All teams must register **at the headquarters**

of the club they are going to represent in the tournament. Correct registration is the team's responsibility through their nominated member.

All team members must be registered, and registration fees paid **before** they commence fishing. New teams, and additional team members can register after the tournament has started but registrations must be completed, and registration fees paid, and the Tournament Secretary notified **before** they commence fishing.

When members of unincorporated clubs are entering the Nationals and fishing for Council trophies, they must prove they are a separate club in their own right and not part of another club, as indicated in the Bylaws.

6. CLUB RESPONSIBILITIES

All participating clubs must have a nominated recorder, who will be the official contact for the Tournament Secretary for all matters relating to the tournament.

For the 2020 Nationals the preferred method of receiving and transmitting results will be by email. Council would expect all clubs to make a serious attempt to comply with this preference. However, it is recognised that some clubs may not be able to comply, and for these clubs a fax link will be maintained. Those clubs that are forced to use the fax link must inform the Tournament secretary early.

All participating clubs must have an email address to receive and transmit results and other information between the club and tournament secretary.

All catches must be relayed to the tournament secretary on the day the fish is weighed or tagged. A day being 6 pm to 6 pm (see rule 9).

Daily catch results must be transmitted to the Tournament Secretary not later than 7.30 pm each day and be certified as true and correct. (Certifying will eliminate the need to send catch certificates in) **Nil returns are just as important as positive returns!**

Final catch results must reach the Tournament Secretary prior to 8 pm on the last fishing day of the tournament. The results for Day 8 will be sent as Day 8's results but Recorders and Anglers will have 24 hours to check that all fish have been entered and recorded correctly.

Tagged fish must be reported as soon as possible after the fish has been tagged but must not be notified to the Tournament Secretary until such

times as the card has been sighted electronically or physically by the Club the team is fishing for unless prior arrangements have been made. All tagged fish must be reported by the club to NZSFC by 8 pm on the final day.

All affiliated clubs must provide courtesy weighing and email/fax reporting to all anglers fishing in the tournament in line with Rule 13.

Clubs who have teams fishing away from their home base should make every effort to make sure they are aware of their obligations under Rule 13.

Clubs must provide competent weighmasters to officiate during the clubs weighing times.

Clubs should hold a pre-tournament briefing to make teams aware of their responsibilities as regards all aspects of the tournament – Local Coastguard/Harbour rules, radio frequencies and weigh station times.

Clubs must have available copies of the Council booklet for teams to purchase or copies of the rules so there is no excuse for teams to be ignorant of the rules

7 TEAMS

Teams will be identified by a team name as well as a team number. The Council will, through the clubs, allocate the team number.

All members of the team must fish for the same club, and at least one member of the team must belong to the club they are fishing for. A team must comprise not less than two (2) and not more than ten (10) persons. There must not be less than two members of the same team on the boat at any one time and in the interests of safety at least one person on the boat should be over the age of 18 years.

If for any reason the responsible member is changed, the tournament secretary must be notified as soon as possible.

MORE THAN ONE team may fish off the same boat, but all teams must be fishing the Nationals tournament.

Teams may change boats during the tournament but must retain the same team name and number. At any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must be on the same boat.

No substitute of a team may be made after registration without the consent of the tournament secretary (generally it should not be

expected to have substitutes approved after the tournament has commenced).

In the case of land based anglers, at any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must, be on a stretch of uninterrupted foreshore, must be in sight of one another, and without the use of aids, be close enough together to be able to call to one another. Or if fishing from a structure, (such as a wharf or jetty) all members must fish from the structure.

In the case of Kayak and Watercraft anglers, at any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must be in sight of one another, and without the use of aids, be close enough together to be able to call to one another. They must have all prescribed safety equipment deemed appropriate for Kayak and Watercraft users. As per team numbers rule, minimum of two anglers (that may fish on one kayak or watercraft, or individual watercrafts) and no more than 10 anglers allowed.

With the exception of the rule regarding the catching of bait, only team members may fish from the boat during the tournament, and only team members may catch any of the fish as listed under Rule 15 Species. Guests, spectators and crew on the boat who are not team members may assist with the boating of tournament fish. When no game fishing tackle is in the water, they may assist with the catching of baitfish but may not catch any of the tournament species.

Fish should be weighed from the boat they were caught from, whether on their boat trailer or in the water. Fish can't be transferred to another boat any time for the purpose of weighing the catch except in exceptional circumstances. The only exceptions are if the angler or anglers as a team are changing boat because of availability, or in an emergency ie a breakdown. In both these situations their catch when weighed will have to be ratified by the disputes committee. This rule does not apply to Land based Anglers. Catch cards for weighed fish and Tag cards for tagged fish should also be handed in or reported from the boat the team is fishing from by a representative of the team

It is the team's responsibility to make themselves familiar with the rules.

Teams will nominate a responsible member on the registration form. **Any official information given to the responsible member shall be deemed to have been given to the whole team.**

8 ANGLERS

Anglers may change teams but **must not start fishing** from the new team until the tournament secretary has been notified of the change.

Anglers who change teams shall leave all team points behind but will take individual points with them.

9 FISHING DAYS AND TIMES

The tournament will run for eight days, finishing on the last Saturday in February. Teams can start fishing at 6 am on the first day. All catch cards must sighted by a weighmaster or recorder by **4 pm** on the final day.

There is no lines out of the water time, an angler may fish until such time as they believe that if they land a fish they can have their catch card for weighed fish sighted by a weighmaster of the club weighing the fish **by 4pm** on the final day. There is no playing out of fish after **4pm** on the final day. All fish must be reported to NZSFC by the Club the team is fishing for by 8 pm on the final day.

10 AREA

The tournament will be fished in that area of water bounded by a line 200 miles from New Zealand's two main islands. The provisions of Rule 14 reporting of catches, Rule 11 Weighing, and Rule 2 Safety, must be adhered to.

11 WEIGH STATION AND EQUIPMENT

All fish must be caught on rod and reel only (handlines are permitted only for the catching of bait). All fish must be weighed in the line class of the line manufacturers rating of the line used. All tackle must comply with NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations. **Only non-offset circle hooks can be used targeting Billfish when using live and dead natural baits.**

All fish must be weighed or Tag cards presented at the official weigh stations for the tournament i.e. weigh stations are as listed in the front of the NZSFC yearbook, plus any others notified to and accepted by the tournament secretary prior to the tournament.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of the fish shall be presented to the weighmaster for inspection. The timing of the presentation/ inspection is dependent on if the fish is weighed or Tagged (refer below to Section 11a and 11b). In the event that any of the tackle or equipment is incomplete or cannot be presented to the weighmaster, **(exception- please see note in 11b Tag & Release regarding hooks cut free)** the catch

will be deemed incomplete and the fish will not qualify for the tournament.

Any matters where the weighmaster cannot make a final decision on, they are to notify the tournament secretary in writing within 24 hours explaining the situation, so the judicial committee can make a final call on the eligibility of the catch for the tournament.

11a. Weighing

All fish must be weighed within 36 hours of being caught.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of the fish shall be presented to the weighmaster for inspection at the time of weighing.

Weighmasters have the right to inspect any gear on the boat at any time of weighing.

11b. Tag and Release (T & R)

Tag cards must be sighted either physically or electronically by the Club the team is fishing for by 4 pm on the final day.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of a T & R fish **MUST** be presented to a weighmaster or IGFA Rep for inspection when the hardcopy Tag card is submitted. **For all Billfish and Sharks - in the event the hook cannot be safely removed or in the best interests of fish welfare, it is acceptable to cut the leader as close as practically possible to the hook and release the fish, the trace must still be presented to the weighmaster for inspection / measuring along with all other tackle and equipment.**

All Tag cards must be accompanied by photographic evidence of the Tag clearly inserted into the caught fish. This may be a still photo or video. Failure to provide photographic evidence which confirms the placement of the Tag and species of the fish will result in the tagged fish being removed from the tournament.

Where Tags have been submitted electronically, the original Hardcopy card must be submitted (including equipment inspection) within 24 hours of the tournament ending. Failure to hand in any tag card within this timeframe will result in the tagged fish being removed from the tournament.

12 FORMULA BASIS

The formula is the weight of the fish times 100 divided by the line weight for weighed fish.

Tagged and released points are as follows:

- Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill & Striped Marlin 600 points
- Spearfsh 100 points
- Shark 100 points
- Tuna (yellowfin, bluefin,

Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)	Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)	Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)	Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)
75	5.5	92	9.7	109	15.5	126	23.1
76	5.7	93	10.0	110	15.9	127	23.6
77	5.9	94	10.3	111	16.3	128	24.1
78	6.1	95	10.6	112	16.7	129	24.6
79	6.4	96	10.9	113	17.1	130	25.2
80	6.6	97	11.2	114	17.5	131	25.7
81	6.8	98	11.5	115	17.9	132	26.3
82	7.1	99	11.9	116	18.4	133	26.8
83	7.3	100	12.2	117	18.8	134	27.4
84	7.5	101	12.5	118	19.3	135	27.9
85	7.8	102	12.9	119	19.7	136	28.5
86	8.0	103	13.2	120	20.2	137	29.1
87	8.3	104	13.6	121	20.7	138	29.7
88	8.6	105	14.0	122	21.1	139	30.3
89	8.8	106	14.3	123	21.6	140	30.9
90	9.1	107	14.7	124	22.1		
91	9.4	108	15.1	125	22.6		

- bigeye, butterfly) 150 points
 - Yellowtail 25 points
- These tag and release points are regardless of line weight (but must be within the line weights referred to in 15 (Species Section 1).

Points are gained by:
For Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Tuna, Shark and Yellowtail **all tagged fish will score points along with the top 3 scoring fish weighed. Only the top 3 scoring Mahimahi, Albacore, (Skipjack, & Slender Tuna combined), Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally will count in their sections.**

Capped shark points - The maximum points for a weighed shark is 1250 points plus 1 point per kilo weighed

Kingfish - points for length - Instead of weighing Kingfish, fish may be ‘weighed’ using the conversion in the following table for a fish of a particular length, and then normal formula basis applied. **Points for length only applies for released fish**, and photographic evidence on a sanctioned NZSFC / NZ Fishing Comp measure board must be supplied as evidence to gain the relevant points. No gaff to be used, unless lip gaffed. Length is measured as a straight line under the fish Nose with mouth closed to centre of Tail Fork, rounded down to the nearest centimetre. Anglers are encouraged to Tag the fish, and will be included in tagged tallies, though will not gain Tag points where the fish is counted as a points for length fish, and vice versa.

Fish in this category will also be eligible for the length section. The points for length calculation only applies to the Nationals Tournament, and

cannot apply for New Zealand weight records - though may apply for New Zealand length records. Only three fish for (points for length) will be recorded each day. Where additional fish are measured, then the best scoring three fish will apply and, if tagged, those fish will count to Tagged tallies.

13 COURTESY WEIGHING
All clubs must provide courtesy weighs for all anglers fishing the Nationals. They must also provide recording and reporting of catches to the angler. It is the Angler’s / Team’s responsibility to ensure that the copy of the weighsheet is submitted to the club that they are fishing for. (The general rule should be that visiting anglers should have available to them, the same hours of weighing and reporting services, as a local angler).

All participating anglers wishing to use the courtesy weigh facility of another club must abide by the rules and conditions for weighing at the host club as though they were a member of that club. **It is the visiting teams’ responsibility to ensure that their team is familiar with any such rules and conditions.**

ALL PARTICIPATING ANGLERS WISHING TO USE THE COURTESY WEIGH FACILITY OF ANOTHER CLUB MUST INFORM THE HOST CLUB AS SOON AS SUCH A REQUIREMENT BECOMES APPARENT.

Any team intending fishing away from their home base and intending to use courtesy weigh facilities must inform prospective hosts in advance and make their intentions known.

Weigh sheets used for courtesy weighing must be from the club providing the courtesy weigh. Two forms must be filled in, prior to weighing of the fish. One weigh sheet is for the club providing the courtesy weigh, and the other is for the angler to take back to their club for their records. This is the angler’s responsibility.

If the words > courtesy, consideration, and common sense < are kept to the fore courtesy weighing should not present a problem

14 REPORTING OF CATCHES
All fish (Species Section 1 only) must be reported as soon as possible after being boated, to the weigh station or club where the fish is expected to be weighed, giving the following details: Angler, Team Number, Team Name, Species and the time boated.

All fish tagged and released must be reported as soon as possible after the release but must not be reported to the Tournament Secretary until such time as the tag card has been sighted either physically or electronically by the club the team is fishing for. Please refer to rule 11b Tag & Release for final handing in of tag cards and tackle and equipment checking for tag & released fish.

15 SPECIES SECTION 1
To be fished in the following line classes

60 kg, 37kg, 24kg, 15kg, 10kg, 8kg, 6kg, 4kg, 3kg, 2kg, 1kg

Blue & Black Marlin	
Broadbill	
Striped Marlin	
Shortbill Spearfish	
Mahimahi	
Shark	(blue shark, bronze whaler, hammerhead shark, mako shark, thresher shark, tiger shark, porbeagle).
Tuna	(yellowfin, bluefin, bigeye, butterfly).
Yellowtail	

SPECIES, SECTION 2
To be fished in the following line classes

10kg, 8kg, 6kg, 4kg, 3kg, 2kg, 1kg

Tuna	Slender & Skipjack
Albacore	
Snapper	
Kahawai	
Trevally	

16 CATCH RESTRICTIONS
Each angler can weigh a maximum of 3 fish per species per day for the Tournament apart from Sharks – **Each angler may weigh one shark per angler per day.** The 3 fish restriction applies to Length for Points fish also. Where weighed and flyfishing are referred too, there are respective sections/categories with tippet referring to flyfishing.

Minimum weights and lengths for fish in all sections are:

Blue & Black Marlin	
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 90 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum
Broadbill	
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 90 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum
Striped Marlin	
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 90 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum
Shortbill Spearfish	
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 10 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum
Mahimahi	
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 4 kg on line weights 15kg and above. On line/tippet weights 10 kg and below there is no minimum fish weight
No Tag & Release	
Shark	(all species as listed under 15. Species) Only 1 shark per angler per day may be weighed
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 40 kg
Tag & Release	122 cm or 4 feet
Tuna - Bluefin, Bigeye and Butterfly	
Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed line/tippet weight
Tag & Release	No minimum

Yellowfin Tuna

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Minimum weight is 15 kg on line 15 kg and above. On line/tippet weights 10 kg and below the fish must equal or exceed the line weight

Tag & Release No minimum

Yellowtail

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed Line/tippet weight and must meet/exceed 100 cm in length

Length for points 75 cm in length or greater

Tag & Release 75 cm in length or greater

Albacore, Snapper, Kahawai, Skipjack & Slender, Trevally

No Tag & Release

On line/tippet weights 1, 2 & 3 kg

Weighed Must equal or exceed 1 kg

Fly fishing Must equal or exceed 1 kg

On line/tippet weights 4, 6, 8 & 10 kg

Weighed Must equal or exceed 2 kg

Fly fishing Must equal or exceed 2 kg

Note: Shark (All Species as listed) – Tagged – 122 cm or 4 ft (it is not intended that anglers or crew should risk injury trying to measure sharks to the millimetre but should use the best possible estimate using any practical aid eg a mark on a gaff handle or length of cord).

FLY FISHING SECTION: ALL SPECIES

Tippet classes are as follows: 1kg: 2kg: 3kg: 4 kg: 6 kg: 8 kg: 10kg

SECTION 1

TEAM TROPHIES

The following Trophies will be awarded by the NZ Sport Fishing Council to the team scoring the most points for each of the thirteen species:

Blue & Black Marlin Air New Zealand Trophy

Broadbill Moutere Magic Trophy

Striped Marlin John Hough Memorial Trophy

Shortbill Spearfish Waihou Bay Trophy

Mahimahi The Dennis Davey Trophy

Shark NZI Trophy

Tuna City of Auckland Trophy

Yellowtail Westpac Trophy

Albacore Hickey Sports Trophy

Skipjack & Slender Tuna Wasabi Trophy & Tautuku Fishing Club Trophy (Slender Tuna only)

Snapper Sheryl Hart Trophy

Kahawai Black Magic Trophy

Trevally Pursuit Trophy

Each species may be fished for on line weights as allocated for that species in **RULE 15** on the formula basis.

Points are gained by:

For Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Tuna, Shark and Yellowtail all tagged fish will score points along with the top 3 scoring fish weighed. Only the top 3 scoring Mahimahi, Albacore, (Skipjack, & Slender Tuna combined), Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally will count in their sections.

NOTE

In all situations if any aggregate points category is tied at the end of the tournament, the angler or team to boat/release their last fish first, is deemed to be the winner. Date and time of boating or release must be recorded on the catch card (if no time is stated then it will default to 11:59pm Therefore it is imperative that catch or tag times are noted.

SECTION 2

CHAMPION NEW ZEALAND ANGLERS – INDIVIDUAL ANGLERS

The most meritorious catch on the formula basis for a **fish scoring the highest points**.

SECTION 3

NZ CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS – WEIGHED FISH

The winner will be the angler with **the heaviest single fish in each line weight and each game fish species**.

NZ CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS – TAGGED FISH

The winner will be the angler with the most fish in each line weight in the following species:- Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill & Striped Marlin. In the event of the same number of fish being tagged and released on one line weight the angler who tags his last fish first will be deemed the winner.

SECTION 4

NZ CHAMPION BLUE & BLACK MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most

accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

NZ CHAMPION BROADBILL ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

NZ CHAMPION STRIPED MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

NZ CHAMPION SHORTBILL SPEARFISH ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

SECTION 5

CAROL ATWOOD MEMORIAL TROPHY

This trophy will be awarded for the most meritorious tuna caught during the tournament (**tuna scoring most points**).

SECTION 6

TAG AND RELEASE SECTION

The winner will be the angler tagging and releasing **the most fish in each of the seven species sections**, namely Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Shark, Yellowtail & Tuna. In the event of more than one angler tagging and releasing the same number of fish, the winner will be the angler who tagged his last fish first

Only fish tagged with the Council approved tags will count.

Released fish not tagged do not count.

SECTION 7

OVERSEAS TEAM

The winning team will be the one scoring the **highest aggregate points in the thirteen species sections**.

To qualify as an Overseas Team, one member must reside overseas. Only the top three scoring fish will count.

SECTION 8

CHAMPION NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR ANGLERS – INDIVIDUAL ANGLERS

The most meritorious catch by a Junior Angler on the

formula basis for a **weighed fish scoring the highest points in each of the thirteen species sections**, namely Albacore, Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Mahimahi, Shark, Tuna, Skipjack & Slender Tuna (combined), Yellowtail, Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally

SECTION 9

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BLUE & BLACK MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Blue & Black Marlin weighed plus all Blue & Black Marlin tagged and released

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BROADBILL ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Broadbill weighed plus all Broadbill tagged and released

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION STRIPED MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Striped Marlin weighed plus all Striped Marlin tagged and released

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION SHORTBILL SPEARFISH ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Shortbill Spearfish weighed plus all Shortbill Spearfish tagged and released

SECTION 10

FLY FISHING SECTION

The winner will be the angler with **the heaviest single fish in each tippet class and each game fish species**.

SECTION 11

INTERCLUB COMPETITION

An Interclub competition is to be held in conjunction with the tournament. The following rules relate to the Interclub:

There will be 13 Interclub Champions.

The winning club/s will be the club/s scoring **the highest number of points from the top 5 scoring fish from each club for each of the thirteen**

species.

Interclub Trophies are:

Blue & Black Marlin	The Penn Tackle Trophy
Broadbill	Big Fish Bait & Tackle Trophy
Striped Marlin	The Gordon Traill Memorial Trophy
Shortbill Spearfish	The Webb Family Trophy
Mahimahi	The Maui Jim Trophy
Shark	Stuart Morrison Trophy
Yellowtail	NZ Fishing News Trophy
Tuna	Composite Development Trophy
Albacore	Kilwell Trophy
Skipjack & Slender Tuna	Wasabi Trophy & Canterbury Sport Fishing Club Trophy (Slender only)
Snapper	The Penn Tackle Trophy
Kahawai	The Black Magic Trophy
Trevally	The Dave White Memorial Trophy

SECTION 12

VARTA CUP NORTHERN

Will be awarded to the Northern club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

AUCKLAND REGION TROPHY

Will be awarded to the Auckland Region Zone 2 club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

We also recommend other regions consider sourcing a similar trophy for their Zone.

SECTION 13

VARTA CUP

Will be awarded to the overall Club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**



REGIONAL SECTION

Clubs will be split into regional winners and certificates will be awarded for first placings. Zones can purchase their own trophies to present if they wish.

SECTION 14

TOP TEAM FROM EACH CLUB

Will be awarded to the team with the most points from **the top scoring fish from each of the 13 species.**

REGIONAL SECTION

Teams will be split into regional winners and certificates will be awarded for first placings. Zones can purchase their own trophies to present if they wish.

SECTION 15

LENGTH SECTION

The winner will be the angler with the longest fish in each of the following species:

Albacore, Kahawai, Snapper, Skipjack, Trevally & Yellowtail

- Fish in this section will remain in this section only
- Fish must be released so they can't be kept and weighed in for another section in the Nationals. Kingfish can be entered as 'points for length', though still may not be weighed.
- Anglers enter their own catches on line at www.fishingcomp.co.nz/Nationals/
- Any fish that qualifies as a NZ Record will be added to the NZ Record section and if the angler is already entered in the NZ Fishing Competition then their entry will also be transferred to that competition.

NOTES FOR RECORDERS - NUMBER ONE RULE: PLEASE READ THE RULES

No Braid to be used in this event except when used as backing, as defined in the NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations

1. All Clubs must appoint a Recorder who is willing to check the results each evening – especially those clubs with anglers fishing away from home
2. Entry Numbers' and a 'Team Details Form' along with a 'Results Schedule Form' will be sent to each Club prior to the contest. You will need a Results Schedule form for each of the days.
3. Please remember that **Teams must register with the Club they will represent.** If they intend to fish from another location/ Club they must still register with their club they intend to represent. Each Club will forward the results for the Teams fishing for them.
4. The Team Details sheet needs to be emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary as soon as details are to hand. Results must be sent on the day the fish are weighed.
Results for Tagged fish should be sent when the card has been sighted either electronically or physically by the Club the team is fishing for unless prior arrangements have been made.
5. The Daily Results Schedule needs to be emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary prior to 7.30 pm each evening. All fish weighed, and tag cards sighted (physically or electronically) that day must be written on this sheet. Results after 7.30 pm will go into the next day's tally (except on the final night of course). **A 'Nil' return**
6. Result Sheets are certified correct by the Recorder, it is therefore important that the Recorders check all results as they come out each night. **All Tag cards must be sighted by the Club the team is fishing for and reported only when they have been sighted either physically or electronically.**
7. Teams and anglers can be added at any stage during the contest. Please ensure the 'extras' are emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary on a Team Details Sheet – please send the 'additions' only or mark very clearly where the additional teams and anglers start.
8. To make life simple if you have any further entries, additions to teams, or other queries it would be appreciated if these were dealt with during the day to leave the evening free for results to be processed.
9. **Once the tournament has ended, each club will be invoiced based on their number of entries. There is a \$6 deduction for club administration. This payment is to be forwarded to the Secretary, NZSFC, PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144, or paid by direct payment to NZSFC bank account as soon as possible after the end of the contest.**
10. **Recorders and Anglers have 24 hours after the Tournament finishes to check that all their fish have been entered and are correct.**



2019 NZSFC ITM SIMRAD NATIONALS: FINAL RESULTS

SECTION 1		TEAM CHAMPIONS	
ALBACORE		HICKEY SPORTS TROPHY	
1st:	Tin Arse II	Cape Egmont Boating Club	1,093.00
2nd:	Hunting And Fishing	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	866.50
3rd:	Hammertime	Pegasus Bay Game Fishing Club	804.45
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN		AIR NEW ZEALAND TROPHY	
1st:	The Weapon	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1,800.00
2nd:	Gladiator	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	1,200.00
2nd:	Noelani	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1,200.00
BROADBILL		MOTUTERE MAGIC TROPHY	
1st:	Westie 1	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	909.45
2nd:	Big Red	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	600.00
3rd:	Bucko	Raglan Sportfishing Club	600.00
KAHAWAI		BLACK MAGIC TROPHY	
1st:	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	757.00
2nd:	Gogetem / Dream Weaver	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	657.00
3rd:	Team Trokar	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	643.50
MAHIMAHI		THE DENNIS DAVEY TROPHY	
1st:	Leilani II	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	99.21
2nd:	Lured	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	82.73
3rd:	Cajun Queen	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	70.00
SHARK		NZI TROPHY	
1st:	Joint Venture	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	2,172.00
2nd:	Ahab	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	1,628.60
3rd:	Friends In Low Places	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	500.00
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH		WAIHAU BAY TROPHY	
1st:	GnT	Counties Sports Fishing Club	263.24
2nd:	The Weapon	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	200.00
3rd:	Big Red	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	100.00
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA		WASABI TROPHY	
1st:	Hunting And Fishing	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	1,185.00
2nd:	Lexington	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	579.50
3rd:	Fin Finder	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	510.50
SNAPPER		SHERYL HART TROPHY	
1st:	Skulldraggers	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	1,350.00
2nd:	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	915.00
3rd:	Dory	Doubtless Bay Sportfishing Club	749.00
STRIPED MARLIN		JOHN HOUGH MEMORIAL TROPHY	
1st:	Diesel	Counties Sports Fishing Club	6,882.67
2nd:	Brenda L	Warkworth Gamefish Club	3,448.65
3rd:	Macksom Team	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	3,387.30

TREVALLY		PURSUIT TROPHY	
1st:	Gogetem / Dream Weaver	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	592.00
2nd:	Pursuit	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	564.17
3rd:	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	564.00
TUNA		CITY OF AUCKLAND TROPHY	
1st:	Miss Chris	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	164.17
2nd:	G-Three	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	141.62
3rd:	Black Betty	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	136.49
YELLOWTAIL		WESTPAC TROPHY	
1st:	Pursuit	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	1,776.33
2nd:	Marsden Cove Honda	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	785.83
3rd:	Budgie Smugglers	Warkworth Gamefish Club	463.34
SECTION 2		NZ CHAMPION ANGLER	
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN			
1st:	Charles Baxter	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	587.03 217.2 on 37
2nd:	Warrick Searle	Ahipara Gamefish Club	569.46 210.7 on 37
3rd:	Keith Foxall	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	555 133.2 on 24
BROADBILL			
1st:	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	464.86 172 on 37
2nd:	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	444.59 164.5 on 37
3rd:	Simon Hayward	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	397.43 147.05 on 37
SHARK			
1st:	Dave Kahlenberg	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	1328.6 78.6 on 1
2nd:	Jim Tamblin	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	1271.6 115.6 on 10
3rd:	Brendon Scott	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	800.4 104.4 on 15
TUNA			
1st:	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	164.17 39.4 on 24
2nd:	Dean Grimwood	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	141.62 52.4 on 37
3rd:	Murray Clarke	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	136.49 50.5 on 37
YELLOWTAIL			
1st:	Adam Clancy	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	413.33 12.4 on 3
2nd:	Steve Reed	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	337 13.48 on 4
3rd:	Dave Howes	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	298 29.8 on 10

STRIPED				
1st:	Don Simich	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1378.75	
			110.3 on 8	
2nd:	Brad Wilson	Counties Sports Fishing Club	882.67	
			132.4 on 15	
3rd:	Warren Towers	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	730.67	
			109.6 on 15	
ALBACORE				
1st:	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	448	
			4.48 on 1	
2nd:	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	352	
			3.52 on 1	
3rd:	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	314	
			3.14 on 1	
SHORTBILL				
1st:	Nick Montgomery	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	91.08	
			33.7 on 37	
2nd:	Luke Armstrong	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	82.67	
			19.84 on 24	
3rd:	Bill Sutcliffe	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	67.57	
			25 on 37	
KAHAWAI				
1st:	Bruce Hunter	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	296	
			2.96 on 1	
2nd:	David Gibson	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	272	
			2.72 on 1	
3rd:	Ian Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	265.5	
			2.655 on 1	
SNAPPER				
1st:	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	474	
			4.74 on 1	
2nd:	Luke Marchant	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	466	
			4.66 on 1	
3rd:	Luke Marchant	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	410	
			4.1 on 1	
TREVALLY				
1st:	Bruce Hunter	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	237	
			2.37 on 1	
2nd:	Dave Howes	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	235.5	
			4.71 on 2	
3rd:	Nick Polak	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	234	
			2.34 on 1	
SKIPJACK & SLENDER				
1st:	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	428	
			4.28 on 1	
2nd:	Todd Atkins	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	389	
			3.89 on 1	
3rd:	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	368	
			3.68 on 1	

MAHIMAHI				
1st:	Graham Beaufill	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	82.73	
			12.41 on 15	
2nd:	Boyd Carruthers	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	39.17	
			9.4 on 24	
3rd:	Brett Morgan	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	35.67	
			8.56 on 24	

SECTION 3 CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS (Heaviest Fish)				
ALBACORE				
10 kg	Warren Towers	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.22 ALB	
	Brook Laws	Raglan Sportfishing Club	4.65 ALB	
	Brook Laws	Raglan Sportfishing Club	4.6 ALB	
8 kg	Dave Ryan	Southern Sport Fishing Club	7.98 ALB	
	Graham Coombe	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.17 ALB	
	Warren Towers	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.11 ALB	
6 kg	Graham Coombe	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	8.61 ALB	
	Ethan Taylor	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.75 ALB	
	Quinn Thompson	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.52 ALB	
4 kg	David Bicknell	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	9.055 ALB	
	Peter Draper	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	8.145 ALB	
	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	6.13 ALB	
3 kg	Ben Brophy	Cape Egmont Boating Club	8.58 ALB	
	Jody Hann	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	6.555 ALB	
	Tony Corric	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.64 ALB	
2 kg	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.86 ALB	
	Leyton Craig	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.505 ALB	
	Peter Van Eekelen	Pegasus Bay Game Fishing Club	5.402 ALB	
1 kg	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	4.48 ALB	
	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	3.52 ALB	
	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.14 ALB	

BLUE & BLACK MARLIN				
37 kg	Charles Baxter	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	217.2	
	Warrick Searle	Ahipara Gamefish Club	210.7	
	Jimmy Moore	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	198.6	
24 kg	Keith Foxall	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	133.2 M/BL	

BROADBILL				
37 kg	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	172	
	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	164.5	
	Simon Hayward	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	147.05	

KAHAWAI				
10 kg	Tom Rudolph	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.97	
	Kellie Davey	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.95	
	Dennis Kalma	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.82	

8 kg	Spencer Roff	Warkworth Gamefish Club	3.07
	Kiwa Graham	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.95
	Rose Waitere	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.93
6 kg	Michelle Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.815
	Dave Ryan	Southern Sport Fishing Club	3.12
	John Roberts	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	2.9
4 kg	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.93
	Wayne Bicknell	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.925
	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.82
3 kg	Tony Cleland	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.675
	Denise Le Prou	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.66
	Jeremy Jurisich	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	2.515
2 kg	Brenda Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	2.82
	Bruce Hunter	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.78
	Tony Cleland	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.435
1 kg	Bruce Hunter	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.96
	David Gibson	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.72
	Ian Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.655
MAHIMAI			
37 kg	Brian Copestake	Warkworth Gamefish Club	11.519
	Rob McClune	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	10.38
	Bill Fair	BOI Swordfish Club	9.72
24 kg	Boyd Carruthers	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	9.4
	Brett Morgan	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	8.56
	Lucas Mciver	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	8.3
15 kg	Graham Beaufill	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	12.41
8 kg	Samuel Francis	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	1.55
SHARK			
15 kg	Brendon Scott	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	104.4 S/M
10 kg	Jim Tamblin	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	115.6 S/M
1 kg	Dave Kahlenberg	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	78.6 S/M
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH			
37 kg	Nick Montgomery	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	33.7
	Bill Sutcliffe	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	25
	Craig Hull	Counties Sports Fishing Club	23.4
24 kg	Luke Armstrong	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	19.84
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA			
10 kg	David Randrup	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.662
	Scott Adamson	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.72
	Geoff Peake	Raglan Sportfishing Club	4.22
8 kg	Glenn Bailey	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.615
	Glenn Bailey	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.6
	John Bruce	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	4.47

6 kg	Darron Matthews	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.492
	Brett Pearson	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.856
	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.8
4 kg	Hayden Moffitt	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.6
	Graeme Flett	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.555
	Renee Moffitt	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.47
3 kg	Renee Moffitt	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.16
	Tony Cleland	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.98
	Renee Moffitt	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.38
2 kg	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.04
	Scott Arnold	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.955
	Alex Smith	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.9
1 kg	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.28
	Todd Atkins	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.89
	Dylan Woolhouse	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.68
SNAPPER			
10 kg	Gordon Flanders	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	9.58
	Greg Lay	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	8.44
	Joe Clark	Raglan Sportfishing Club	6.3
8 kg	Anthony Burns	Raglan Sportfishing Club	7.47
	Brian Copestake	Warkworth Gamefish Club	7.28
	Jason Percy	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	6.205
6 kg	Jeremy Jurisich	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	11.04
	Michael Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	6.61
	Brook Laws	Raglan Sportfishing Club	5.54
4 kg	Ian Biddick	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	5.84
	Peter Murphy	Matarangi Boat & Fishing Club	4.364
	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	4.07
3 kg	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.64
	Chris Hart	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	3.81
	Glen Dick	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	3.145
2 kg	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	6.04
	Cam Rathe	Warkworth Gamefish Club	5.9
	Luke Marchant	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	5.52
1 kg	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.74
	Luke Marchant	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.66
	Luke Marchant	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.1
STRIPED MARLIN			
37 kg	Brian Copestake	Warkworth Gamefish Club	166
	Taylor Anderson	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	156.5
	Steve Taylor	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	147
24 kg	John Green	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	148.8 M/S
	John Bruce	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	128.3 M/S
	Lou Yukich	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	119 M/S

15 kg	Brad Wilson	Counties Sports Fishing Club	132.4 M/S
	Warren Towers	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	109.6 M/S
	Daniel Wein	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	109.3 M/S
8 kg	Don Simich	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	110.3 M/S
TREVALLY			
10 kg	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	5.4
	Paul Morgan	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.11
8 kg	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	3.9
	Neil Plummer	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	3.7
6 kg	Jason McMahon	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	4.32
	William Lomas	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	2.82
	John Roberts	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	2.23
4 kg	Neil Welham	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	4.03
	Jason McMahon	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	3.98
	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	3.76
3 kg	Tony Noble	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	5.39
	Tim Wood	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	4.47
	Tony Noble	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	4.26
2 kg	Dave Howes	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	4.71
	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	2.3
	Bruce Hunter	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.19
1 kg	Bruce Hunter	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.37
	Nick Polak	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.34
	Markus Wunderlich	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.05
TUNA			
37 kg	Dean Grimwood	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	52.4
	Murray Clarke	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	50.5
	Tony Steele	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	49.4
24 kg	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	39.4 T/Y
YELLOWTAIL			
24 kg	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	36.8 Y/T
	Doug Simons	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	29.8 Y/T
15 kg	Tony Noble	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	20.4 Y/T
10 kg	Dave Howes	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	29.8 Y/T
	Daniel Given	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	12.97 Y/T
8 kg	Phillip Barrett	Cape Egmont Boating Club	22.36 Y/T
	Tony Noble	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	12 Y/T
	Adam Clancy	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	11 Y/T
6 kg	Grant Blair	Warkworth Gamefish Club	10.9 Y/T
	Nathan Marshall	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	10.6 Y/T
	Grant Blair	Warkworth Gamefish Club	9.1 Y/T
4 kg	Steve Reed	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	13.48 Y/T
3 kg	Adan Clancy	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	12.4 Y/T

SECTION 4 NEW ZEALAND CHAMPION BILLFISH ANGLER			
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN CHAMPION			
1st:	Douglas Lamb	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	600 PT
2nd:	Jamie Munn	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	600 PT
3rd:	Brett Bennett	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	600 PT
BROADBILL CHAMPION			
1st:	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	909.45 PT
2nd:	Russell Bill	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	600 PT
3rd:	Tom Carter	Raglan Sportfishing Club	600 PT
STRIPED MARLIN CHAMPION			
1st:	Robbie West	Counties Sports Fishing Club	3000 PT
2nd:	Brad Wilson	Counties Sports Fishing Club	2682.67 PT
3rd:	Ben Fergus	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	2187.3 PT
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH CHAMPION			
1st:	Craig Hull	Counties Sports Fishing Club	163.24 PT
2nd:	Lucas Mciver	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	100 PT
3rd:	Pat Egan	Counties Sports Fishing Club	100 PT
SECTION 5 CAROL ATWOOD MEMORIAL TROPHY (Most Meritorious Tuna)			
1st:	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	164.17 PT
2nd:	Dean Grimwood	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	141.62 PT
3rd:	Murray Clarke	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	136.49 PT
SECTION 6 TAG & RELEASE - MOST TAGGED & RELEASED			
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN			
1st:	Stewart Weir	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
2nd:	Anthony Jack	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
3rd:	Vaughan Craven	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
BROADBILL			
1st:	Russell Bill	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	1
2nd:	Tom Carter	Raglan Sportfishing Club	1
SHARK			
1st:	John Binzigger	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	3
2nd:	Alison Ingley	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2
3rd:	Storm Curtis	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	2
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH			
1st:	Pat Egan	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1
2nd:	Craig Hull	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1
3rd:	Jack Williams	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
STRIPED MARLIN			
1st:	Robbie West	Counties Sports Fishing Club	5
2nd:	Jeff Chellew	Warkworth Gamefish Club	3
3rd:	Ben Fergus	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	3
YELLOWTAIL			
1st:	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	16
2nd:	Jason McMahon	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	11
3rd:	Tony Noble	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	8

SECTION 7 OVERSEAS TEAM - The winning team will be the one scoring the highest aggregate points over the thirteen species. Only the top three scoring fish count. In the event of a tie the team that catches the last scoring fish first will be the winner			
1st:	Gladiator	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	1800
2nd:	Diomedes	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	1800
3rd:	Kahlua	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	1695.83

SECTION 8 NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPIONS				
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN				
1st:	JIMMY MOORE	Waihou Bay	536.76	169.1kg on 37kg
ALBACORE				
1st:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	230.75	4.615kg on 2kg
2nd:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	228.50	4.57kg on 2kg
3rd:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	158.50	3.17kg on 2kg
STRIPED				
1st:	Jake Erb	New Plymouth	357.30	132.2kg on 37kg
KAHAWAI				
1st:	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth	105.00	2.1kg on 2kg
2nd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	82.00	2.46kg on 3kg
3rd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	80.50	2.415kg on 3kg
SKIP JACK				
1st:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	132.67	3.98kg on 3kg
2nd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	122.50	3.675kg on 3kg
3rd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	117.67	3.53kg on 3kg
SNAPPER				
1st:	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth	99.50	1.99kg on 2kg
2nd:	Brook Laws	Raglan	92.33	5.54kg on 6kg
3rd:	Joe Clark	Raglan	63.00	6.3kg on 10kg
TREVALLY				
1st:	William Lomas	Houhora	47.00	2.82kg on 6kg
MAHIMAH				
1st:	Samuel Francis	Muriwai	19.38	1.55kg on 8kg

SECTION 9 NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BILLFISH ANGLER			
JUNIOR BLUE & BLACK MARLIN CHAMPION			
1st:	Jimmy Moore	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	536.76
JUNIOR STRIPED MARLIN CHAMPION			
1st:	Caleb Lawrie	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	600
2nd:	John Stewart	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	600
3rd:	Mackenzie Stewart	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	600

SECTION 10 FLY FISHING SECTION			
ALBACORE			
3kg :	Russell Weir	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.62kg
KAHAWAI			
3kg :	Steven Lee	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1.758kg
	Greg Burton	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1.256kg
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA			
6kg :	Tony Brooking	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.964kg
	Tony Brooking	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.752kg

TREVALLY			
10kg :	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	4.8kg

SECTION 11 INTERCLUB - TOP 3 SCORING FISH		
ALBACORE - KILWELL SPORTS DUEL TROPHY		
1st:	Cape Egmont	1,637.00
2nd:	Hawkes Bay	1,365.00
3rd:	Pegasus Bay	1,328.40
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN - THE PENN TACKLE TROPHY		
1st:	Tauranga	3,000.00
2nd:	Waihou Bay	3,000.00
3rd:	Te Kaha	2,003.65
BROADBILL - BIG FISH BAIT & TACKLE TROPHY		
1st:	Tairua-Pauanui	997.43
2nd:	Muriwai	909.45
3rd:	Raglan	600.00
KAHAWAI - BLACK MAGIC TROPHY		
1st:	Wellington	1,254.00
2nd:	New Plymouth	1,217.50
3rd:	Hawkes Bay	859.00
MAHIMAH - THE MAUI JIM TROPHY		
1st:	Mercury Bay	99.21
2nd:	Warkworth	84.10
3rd:	Tairua-Pauanui	83.98
SHARK - STUART MORRISON TROPHY		
1st:	Te Kaha	2,272.00
2nd:	Houhora	1,628.60
3rd:	Mt Maunganui	500.00
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH - THE WEBB FAMILY TROPHY		
1st:	Tauranga	391.08
2nd:	Counties	263.24
3rd:	Whakatane	100.00
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA - WASABI TROPHY		
1st:	Hawkes Bay	1,584.75
2nd:	Mercury Bay	765.00
3rd:	Matarangi	368.84
SNAPPER - PENN TACKLE TROPHY		
1st:	NZ Land Based	2,136.00
2nd:	Wellington	1,351.00
3rd:	Mercury Bay	1,212.17
STRIPED MARLIN - GORDON TRAILL MEMORIAL TROPHY		
1st:	Tauranga	3,907.42
2nd:	Counties	3,282.67
3rd:	TNew Plymouth	3,130.67
TREVALLY - THE DAVE WHITE MEMORIAL TROPHY		
1st:	Wellington	1,037.00
2nd:	Whakatane	806.92
3rd:	Mercury Bay	508.10

TUNA - COMPOSITE DEVELOPMENT TROPHY		
1st:	Waihou Bay	368.37
2nd:	Whangaroa	164.17
3rd:	Whangamata	136.49

YELLOWTAIL - NZ FISHING NEWS TROPHY		
1st:	Whakatane	861.50
2nd:	Marsden Cove	785.83
3rd:	Warkworth	503.34

SECTION 12	VARTA CUP NORTHERN	
1st:	Houhora	2,028.60
2nd:	Whangaroa	1,800.00
3rd:	BOI	1,800.00

SECTION 13	VARTA CUP OVERALL	
1st:	Tauranga	2,707.42
2nd:	Te Kaha	2,692.00
3rd:	Counties	2,082.67

REGIONAL SECTION WINNERS

NORTHLAND (1)		
1st	Houhora	2,028.60
2nd	Whangaroa	1,800.00
3rd	BOI	1,800.00

LOWER NORTH ISLAND (5)		
1st	Hawkes Bay	1,417.00
2nd	Wellington	984.00
3rd	Gisborne-Tat	131.86

AUCKLAND (2)		
1st	Counties	2,082.67
2nd	Muriwai	1,800.00
3rd	Manukau	1,800.00

WAIKATO/TARANAKI (6)		
1st	New Plymouth	1,930.67
2nd	Raglan	1,800.00
3rd	Kawhia	1,800.00

COROMANDEL (3)		
1st	Tairua-Pauanui	1,800.00
2nd	Mercury Bay	1,800.00
3rd	Matarangi	529.37

SOUTH ISLAND (7)		
1st	Pegasus Bay	804.45
2nd	Southern	436.75
3rd	Ashley	131.00

CENTRAL BOP (4)		
1st	Tauranga	2,707.42
2nd	Mt Maunganui	1,800.00
3rd	Te Aroha	700.00

EASTERN BOP (8)		
1st	Te Kaha	2,692.00
2nd	Waihou Bay	1,800.00
3rd	Whakatane	1,800.00



SECTION 14	TOP TEAM FROM EACH CLUB	
	Most points from the top scoring fish from each of the 12 species	
Ahipara	Venator	1,269.46
Ashley	Karens Kids	45.00
Big Fish	Poseidon	351.25
BOI Swordfish	Family Jewels	1,300.00
Bowentown	Milk-N-Honey	340.63
Cape Egmont	Tin Arse II	638.00
Clevedon	Femme Fatale	700.00
Counties Sports	Diesel	982.67
Doubtless Bay	Black Label	600.00
Gisborne-Tat	Gazebo	73.75
Hawkes Bay	Just As Rough	1,094.50
Hokianga	Billfish	839.67
Houhora	Ahab	1,928.60
Kawhia	Built To Fish	600.00
Manukau Sport	Jiggas	600.00
Marsden Cove	Marsden Cove Honda	559.33
Matarangi	Chasing Tail	320.27
Mercury Bay	Kotare	1,301.83
Mt Maunganui	Basecamp	1,390.87
Muriwai	Stripey Pure	600.00
New Plymouth	Miss Rampage	1,165.42
NZ Land Based	Skulldraggers	665.00
Pegasus Bay	Hammertime	270.10
Raglan	Bucko	1,200.00
Southern Sport	Reel Scream'n	225.00
Tairua - Pauanui	Big Red	1,334.58
Tauranga	The Weapon	2,078.75
Te Aroha	Seareenity	700.00
Te Kaha	Joint Venture	1,871.60
Waihou Bay	Blueberry Hill 2	1,200.00
Warkworth	Brenda L	1,066.13
Wellington	Sea Witch	1,299.25
Whakatane	Spartacus Whakatane	1,200.00
Whangamata	Black Betty	136.49
Whangarei	Bosca	700.00
Whangaroa	Gladiator	1,470.00



REGIONAL SECTION TOP TEAM WINNERS

NORTHLAND (1)			
1st:	Houhora	Ahab	1,928.60
2nd:	Whangaroa	Gladiator	1,470.00
3rd:	Bay of Islands	Family Jewels	1,300.00

AUCKLAND (2)			
1st:	Counties	Diesel	982.67
2nd:	Muriwai	Stripey Pure	600.00
3rd:	Manukau Sport	Jiggas	600.00

COROMANDEL (3)			
1st:	Tairua-Pauanui	Big Red	1,334.58
2nd:	Mercury Bay	Kotare	1,301.83
3rd:	Matarangi	Chasing Tail	320.27

CENTRAL BOP (4)			
1st:	Tauranga	The Weapon	2,078.75
2nd:	Mt Maunganui	Basecamp	1,390.87
3rd:	Te Aroha	Searecity	700.00

LOWER NORTH ISLAND (5)			
1st:	Hawkes Bay	Just as Rough	1,094.50
2nd:	Wellington	Sea Witch	1,299.25
3rd:	Gisborne	Gazebo	73.75

WAIKATO/TARANAKI (6)			
1st:	New Plymouth	Miss Rampage	1,165.45
2nd:	Raglan	Bucko	1,200.00
3rd:	Kawhia	Built to Fish	600.00

SOUTH ISLAND (7)			
1st:	Pegasus	Hammertime	270.10
2nd:	Southern Sport	Reel Scream'n	225.00
3rd:	Ashley	Karen's Kids	45.00

EASTERN BOP (8)			
1st:	Te Kaha	Joint Venture	1,871.60
2nd:	Waihou Bay	Blueberry Hill 2	1,200.00
3rd:	Whakatane	Spartacus	1,200.00



WE CANNOT EXIST
WITHOUT **YOUR** SUPPORT



PROMOTING FISHING RESEARCH
FOR FUTURE ANGLING.

THE 2019 NATIONALS - CATCH & TAGGED TOTALS

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FISH CAUGHT (LANDED) OVERALL BY SPECIES

Black Marlin	1
Broadbill	3
Striped Marlin	33
Shortbill Spearfish	6
Blue Shark	0
Hammerhead Shark	0
Bronze Whaler	0
Mako Shark	3
Thresher Shark	0
Yellowfin	7
Bluefin	0
Bigeye	0
Slender	0
Skipjack	139
Albacore	153
Yellowtail	16
Kahawai	209
Snapper	187
Trevally	46
Mahimahi	18
TOTAL	840

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FISH TAGGED AND RELEASED OVERALL BY SPECIES

Black Marlin	2
Blue Marlin	19
Broadbill	2
Striped Marlin	160
Shortbill Spearfish	9
Blue Shark	1
Bronze Whaler	16
Hammerhead Shark	3
Mako Shark	36
Thresher Shark	1
Yellowtail	84
Yellow fin	0
TOTAL	333

ARE YOU OR YOUR CLUB INTERESTED IN PURCHASING A LINE TESTER?



CONTACT: Phil Appleyard on 09 576 2764
Or Helen on 0274 853 600 or secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

NUMBERS & COMPARISON WITH LAST YEAR

CLUB:	2018		2019	
	ANGLERS	TEAMS	ANGLERS	TEAMS
Ahipara	62	12	47	13
Akitio	4	1		
Albany				
Ashley Bank			5	1
Bays				
Big Fish	7	2	5	2
BOI Swordfish	24	7	14	5
Bowentown	8	2	10	3
Canterbury			5	2
Cape Egmont	33	11	25	9
Clevedon	21	7	15	5
Counties	119	38	125	38
Demon Anglers				
Doubtless Bay	14	4	7	3
Gis-Tat	16	5	18	5
Hauraki Gulf	4	1		
Hawkes Bay	53	17	42	11
Hokianga	65	21	67	22
Houhora	6	2	10	4
Kawhia	2	1	9	4
Mahia				
Mangawhai				
Mangere				
Manukau Cruising				
Manukau Sport	24	6	11	3
Maraetai				
Marsden Cove			5	1
Matarangi	14	4	12	4
Mercury Bay	142	49	148	44
Mt Maunganui	57	17	69	18
Muriwai	79	26	72	22
New Plymouth	111	31	121	35
NZ Land Based	6	3	4	2
Pegasus	9	3	9	3
Piha				
Porangahau				
Raglan	18	6	138	35
Southern Sport	2	1	2	1
Tairua-Pauanui	33	10	33	9
Taupo				
Tauranga	72	22	91	27
Tautuku	3	1	3	1
Te Aroha	8	2	9	2
Te Kaha	71	18	74	18
Waihou Bay	225	61	208	57
Waikato	5	1		
Wairarapa				
Warkworth	14	5	16	4
Wellington	8	4	12	5
Whakatakataka				
Whakatane	57	18	63	23
Whangamata Ocean	9	2	33	10
Whangarei	58	15	45	11
Whangaroa	20	7	41	12
TOTAL:	1483	443	1623	474



No. of Anglers Participating over the past years:

1996 - 1,314	2008 - 1,309
1997 - 1,443	2009 - 1,189
1998 - 1,278	2010 - 1,435
1999 - 1,396	2011 - 1,492
2000 - 1,274	2012 - 1,378
2001 - 1,055	2013 - 1,534
2002 - 1,181	2014 - 1,488
2003 - 1,143	2015 - 1,667
2004 - 939	2016 - 1,647
2005 - 1,200	2017 - 1,548
2006 - 1,349	2018 - 1,483
2007 - 1,327	2019 - 1,623

FISHCARE

THE SCHOOL OF BEST PRACTICE

FishCare Principles

1. Reduce wastage by protecting small and juvenile fish from capture and incorrect handling.
Best Practice: Move location if you are consistently catching undersized fish. Use lures, soft baits and slow jigs, to lip hook fish and catch legal size fish.
2. Maximise the survival rate of fish released after capture.
Best Practice: Crush the hook's barb so fish can be released easily, with minimal handling. Retain the fish in the water or use a rubber mesh net.
3. Maximise the use of all fish caught and kept.
Best Practice: Quickly kill your fish then keep it in a thin ice slurry (1 part salt ice to 2 parts sea water). Utilise the whole fish or give away what you don't need via www.freefishheads.co.nz
4. Minimise the impacts of fishing on marine life and the environment.
Best Practice: Avoid attracting or snagging sea birds, drive slowly around whales and dolphins. Properly dispose of any waste plastic or rubbish.
5. Return home safely. Maximise your safety while fishing on or near the water.
Best Practice: Always check the weather conditions before fishing. Any doubt, do not go out. When you do go out, where a lifejacket, tell people where you are going, when you will be home and how many are in your party. If boating, log a trip with Coastguard.

"Let's be the first generation to give our kids a better fishery than the one we inherited."

Matt Watson - ITM Hook Me Up



FishCare - The school of best practice is an educational initiative to help people think about the way they fish and how we can all minimise our impact on the marine environment.

LegaSea continues to develop the FishCare programme so all New Zealanders can contribute to reducing the impacts on our precious marine environment.

New Zealand's marine fisheries resources are highly valued and unique, and people expect them to be well managed and sustained long-term.

Recreational fishers shall exercise a duty of Care to ensure our marine fisheries and environment are protected for future generations.



SCHOOL OF BEST PRACTICE

FishCare promotes best practice techniques to help people contribute to fishery and environmental sustainability.

Our vision is an abundant fishery enjoyed by today's and future generations.



Funded by



Lou and Iris Fisher
Charitable Trust



Supported by



New Zealand Angling
and Casting Association



NZ & WORLD RECORDS

NB: We have amalgamated our Saltwater Fly Rod Records with Angling & Casting to ensure we have one set of NZ Records - those in *italics* have been updated to show the heaviest fish overall.

Please also note there are additional species listed on Angling & Castings Website

SALTWATER FLY ROD RECORDS

	TIPPET	NZ RECORD WEIGHT	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT
--	--------	------------------------	--------	------	----------	---------------------------

ALBACORE

Men	3 kg	4.78	J Robertson	09.02.09	Hawkes Bay	6.44
Men	4 kg	5.61	T Hildesheim	26.02.09	Whakatane	10.06
Men	6 kg	9.20	F Lux	23.02.94	Whakatane	15.87
Men	8 kg	7.73	R Jones	24.01.09	Hawkes Bay	19.59
Men	10 kg	10.40	S Mossman	20.03.93	Whakatane	21.31

KAHAWAI

Men	1 kg	2.60	P Lovell	31.12.89	Coromandel	2.60
Women	1 kg	2.00	Sue Tindale	07.04.11	Port Fitzroy	2.00
Men	2 kg	2.44	C Angus	31.12.91	Dunedin	4.80
Women	2 kg	2.15	Sue Tindale	19.06.12	Omaha Bay	2.15
Men	3 kg	3.25	G Kavamoto	02.01.02	Bay of Islands	4.31
Women	3 kg	2.73	Sue Tindale	10.10.12	Cape Colville	2.73
Men	4 kg	2.96	Mick Turner	16.03.15	Gt Barrier Is	5.2
Women	4 kg	2.52	Sue Tindale	10.06.13	Auckland	2.52
Men	6 kg	2.98	W Hobson	04.01.99	Kawau Island	5.15
Women	6 kg	3.02	Sue Tindale	25.10.12	Hauraki Gulf	3.02
M-11 through 16	6 kg	2.69	L Ross	10.01.04	Bay of Plenty	
Men	8 kg	3.03	Dave Adams	12.10.12	Flat Rock	6.30
Women	8 kg	4.53	<i>J Ryder</i>	<i>21.04.01</i>	<i>Bay of Islands</i>	2.65
M-11 through 16	8 kg	1.30	<i>R Turner</i>	<i>13.04.82</i>		
W - Up to 11	8 kg	2.03	Jovanna Pillay	04.05.14	Tauranga	
Men	10 kg	3.00	G Sinclair	06.02.97	Castle Point	4.74
Women	10 kg	2.70	<i>S Chaffin</i>	<i>21.04.81</i>		2.68

MAHIMAHİ – DOLPHINFISH

Men	2 kg	0.68	S Ross	28.02.10	Raglan	14.71
Men	3 kg	1.40	K Pollock	29.03.02	Cape Karikari	15.42
Men	6 kg	1.80	J McMahon	30.03.03	North Cape	26.30
Men	8 kg	2.00	J McMahon	01.04.03	Cape Karikari	24.26

MARLIN – STRIPED

Men	10 kg	109.30	T Evans, Jr	19.03.13	Whangaroa	109.30
-----	-------	--------	-------------	----------	-----------	--------

SHARK – BLUE

Men	1 kg	33.15	Scott Tindale	25.02.16	Little Barrier	33.15
Women	1 kg	12.85	Sue Tindale	23.02.13	Manukau Heads	12.85
Men	2 kg	11.00	H Lewis	06.02.95	Kaikoura	41.27
Women	2 kg	4.29	D Sands	05.12.98	Matapouri	4.29
Men	3 kg	12.60	G Wilson	15.03.98	Kaikoura	52.05
Men	4 kg	40.7	Scott Tindale	28.01.16	Simpson Rock	40.70
Women	4 kg	22.85	Sue Tindale	23.02.13	Manukau Heads	22.85
Men	6 kg	28.80	G Case	06.12.97	Tutukaka	83.46
Men	8 kg	68.40	S Mossman	07.12.97	Tutukaka	68.40
Women	8 kg	31.20	D Sands	08.02.98	North Reef	31.20
Women	10 kg	23.40	J Wilson	11.04.98	Kaikoura	23.40
Men	10 kg	57.80	M Kitteridge	07.12.97	Tutukaka	75.20
Junior	10 kg	4.81	J Hubbard	19.01.94	Whakatane	N/A

SHARK – BRONZE WHALER

Men	3 kg	4.66	S Tindale	08.12.11	Army Bay	90.26
-----	------	------	-----------	----------	----------	-------

SHARK – MAKO

Men	1 kg	38.80	D Kahlenberg	22.02.14	Whale Island	38.80
Men	2 kg	48.60	D Kahlenberg	06.02.11	Whale Island	48.60
Men	3 kg	46.20	D Kahlenberg	19.11.10	Whale Island	46.20
Men	4 kg	27.60	D Kahlenberg	26.11.10	Whale Island	27.60
Men	6 kg	29.80	S Mossman	11.03.90	Hawkes Bay	49.50
Men	8 kg	46.40	G Beaufill	09.04.11	Whakatane	46.40
Women	8 kg	8.80	D Ballantyne	29.11.17	Whale Island	8.80
Men	10 kg	67.60	K Pollock	05.12.98	Tutukaka	101.70
Women	10 kg	29.00	Tracy Beaufill	20.02.14	Motu	29.00

SHARK – PORBEAGLE

Men	10 kg	61.70	D Carr	07.06.98	Otago Heads	61.70
-----	-------	-------	--------	----------	-------------	-------

SHARK – TOPE

Men	6 kg	14.9	Scott Tindale	14.01.16	Kaipara	14.90
Men	8 kg	20.94	Scott Tindale	26.02.14	Kaipara	20.94
Men	10 kg	18.4	Scott Tindale	14.01.16	Kaipara	18.40

SNAPPER – SQUIREFISH

Men	1 kg	1.04	Scott Tindale	16.03.12	Kaipara Flats	1.13
Women		0.83	Sue Tindale	16.03.12	Kaipara Harb	0.83
Men	2 kg	2.62	G Little	03.11.02	Hauraki Gulf	2.62
Women		1.13	Sue Tindale	12.11.12	Kawau Island	1.13
W-Up to 11		0.82	Jovanna Pillay	28.03.14	Tauranga	N/A
Men	3 kg	6.55	T Clark	18.07.94	Bay of Islands	4.75
Women		3.28	Sue Tindale	12.11.11	Army Bay	3.28
Men	4 kg	13.38	J Kalman	23.04.99	Waitangi	13.38
Women		2.13	Sue Tindale	12.11.12	Kawau Island	2.13
Men	6 kg	3.08	G Little	11.01.04	Great Barrier	3.08
Women		2.87	Sue Tindale	12.11.11	Army Bay	2.87
Men	8 kg	3.21	A Fagan	04.10.10	Mercury Bay	3.21
Women	8 kg	3.11	Sue Tindale	12.11.11	Army Bay	3.11
Men	10 kg	5.90	P Gates	26.11.00	Whangaroa	5.90
Women	10 kg	9.52	C Day	23.04.99	Waitangi	9.52

TREVALLY						
Men	1 kg	0.90	M Heath	28.04.00	NZ Angling	
Men	2 kg	3.91	G Jacobsen	05.12.00	Whakatane	
Women	2 kg	1.83	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	3 kg	4.91	G Jacobsen	04.12.00	Whakatane	
Women	3 kg	1.34	Sue Tindale	02.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	4 kg	5.20	J Rae	24.12.96	Whakatane	
Women	4 kg	1.21	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	6 kg	6.5	Terry Williams-King	07.04.17	Three Kings Is	
Women	6 kg	1.52	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	8 kg	6.90	N Whitby	02.06.15	Three Kings Is	
Women	8 kg	4.76	B Hannah	25.01.00	Whakatane	
Men	10 kg	5.29	K Pollock	06.02.00	Whakatane	
Women	10 kg	1.28	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	

TUNA – SKIPJACK						
Men	2 kg	4.01	D Rankin	19.03.98	Whakatane	4.98
Men	3 kg	4.12	P Langevad	14.02.05	Whakatane	6.69
Men	4 kg	5.17	S Mossman	09.02.96	Whakatane	5.17
Men 11 through 16	4 kg	2.90	A Bennett	17.01.03	Whakatane	
Men	6 kg	5.18	R Williams	18.03.89	Whakatane	6.80
Men	8 kg	5.76	P Farrow	13.02.02	Whakatane	7.03
Men	10 kg	5.56	P Farrow	13.02.02	Whakatane	7.30
Womens	10kg	3.72	Sarah Adamson	22.02.16	Waihai Bay	

TUNA – SLENDER						
Men	10 kg	7.84	H Lewis	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A

TUNA – YELLOWFIN						
Men	10 kg	37.00	M Kitteridge	28.02.99	Whakatane	48.60

YELLOWTAIL						
Men	2 kg	2.08	L Denolfo	29.12.91	Whakatane	2.32
Men	3 kg	5.16	M Kitteridge	30.01.01	White Island	5.16
Men	4 kg	16.44	K James	26.07.05	Houhora	16.44
Men	6 kg	14.51	M Godfrey	12.05.79	Tauranga	14.51
Women	6 kg	6.00	D Ballantyne	23.11.17	White Island	6.00
Men	8 kg	19.75	M Godfrey	08.06.86	Tauranga	19.75
Men	10 kg	25.20	S Uzan	21.01.98	Bay of Plenty	25.20
Women	10 kg	5.89	V Linville	21.12.07	White Island	5.89



THE BIG FISH

BAIT & TACKLE CO.

FISH AND DIVE SPECIALISTS

**NEW ZEALAND'S ONE STOP
SERVICE CENTRES FOR PROFESSIONAL
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
DIVE GEAR SERVICING
HYDRO & VISUAL TANK TESTING**

141 Cascades Road, Pakuranga • Ph (09) 576 2764 • info@thebigfish.co.nz • Open 7 Days

TAG AND RELEASE

NEW POSTAL ADDRESS
Post tag cards & recovered tags to
Ministry for Primary Industries
PO Box 53030, Auckland 2150
or recaptures on fishtagnz.co.nz

Help us make it better

- Return all completed tag cards
- Record latitude and longitude
- Keep the tag or number for ALL recaptures
- Measure and weigh recaptures
- Report to your club or the Ministry for Primary Industries

\$1000 Lucky Draw for a fisher returning a tag and information in 2019-20 season

NZ & WORLD RECORDS

NB: We have amalgamated our Records with Angling & Casting to ensure we have one set of NZ Records - those in italics have been updated to show the heaviest fish overall.

Please also note there are additional species listed on Angling & Castings Website

SALTWATER LINE CLASS RECORDS

ALBACORE : OTHER COMMON NAME: LONGFIN TUNA
SCIENTIFIC NAME: Thunnus alalunga

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	9.75	J Millar	21.02.08	Jackson Bay	9.75
Women		5.80	Kathy Malone	21.02.13	Hawkes Bay	5.80
W - 11 through 16		2.17	Sarah Beaufill	18.02.12	Whale Island	N/A
Men	2kg	10.64	Peter Van Eekelen	18.02.17	Jackson Bay	22.68
Women		7.45	Kathy Malone	18.02.13	Hawkes Bay	9.07
W - Up to 11		2.33	Nikitia Keoghan	08.01.13	Cape Brett	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.22	Campbell Clayton	18.02.11	Off Waihi Beach	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.80	Aiden Matchett	10.03.14	New Plymouth	N/A
Men	3kg	14.26	K Nyhon	21.02.06	Jackson Bay	21.0
Women		9.60	J Cotton	03.01.98	Manukau Harbour	12.50
W - 11 through 16		6.68	A Towers	19.02.08	Oakura	N/A
M - 11 through 16		11.38	D Baird	24.02.06	Fiordland	N/A
M - Up to 11		4.755	Aiden Matchett	09.03.14	New Plymouth	N/A
Men	4kg	21.00	A Stokes	03.09.04	White Island	27.55
Women		10.39	M Danks	25.02.05	Hawkes Bay	19.50
W - 11 through 16		7.86	A Towers	21.02.05	Oakura	N/A
M - 11 through 16		10.20	G Field	23.02.99	Manukau Harbour	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.56	Aidan Matchett	18.02.13	New Plymouth	N/A
Men	6kg	22.40	M Savell	07.07.91	Whakatane	31.18
Women		14.00	C Fitness	17.09.95	Tauranga	26.19
W - 11 through 16		7.10	M Jones	08.03.04	North Taranaki	N/A
M - 11 through 16		17.40	D Cooney	04.09.95	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11		10.59	J Kerr	07.01.06	Whitianga	N/A
Men	8kg	22.80	S Field	11.03.95	Kaikoura	32.54
Women		22.47	M Danks	24.02.09	Hawkes Bay	27.20
W - 11 through 16		2.43	Libby Clayton	21.02.16	Waihi Beach	N/A
M - 11 through 16		11.20	K Pollock	23.02.94	Whakatane	N/A
W - Up to 11		9.80	A Smith	26.10.04	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		12.64	Todd Hemingway	25.10.10	Penguin Rise	N/A
Men	10 kg	24.00	B Sedcole	11.12.88	Whakatane	34.47
Women		19.80	L Johnston	24.09.94	Mayor Island	34.01
M - Up to 11		13.26	Todd Hemingway	25.10.10	Penguin Rise	N/A
M - 11 through 16		22.20	J Tatton	08.09.07	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		20.40	Sarah Beaufill	30.03.13	White Island	N/A
Men	15kg	25.00	L Carter	08.02.90	Whakatane	36.74

ALBACORE continued...

Women		22.00	S Hope	14.02.93	Whakatane	32.65
M - 11 through 16		21.40	J Tatton	13.09.07	Mayor Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		21.60	J Haddock	28.09.04	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		11.00	A Smith	26.10.04	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		15.80	A Padlie	04.09.94	Mayor Island	N/A
Men	24kg	27.60	M Oxley	23.01.09	White Island	38.00
Women		23.80	J Brown	18.05.96	Tutukaka	32.50
M - 11 through 16		18.80	T Sneddon	04.09.94	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		17.9	Phoebe Burling	16.07.17	Waihou Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.20	M Crewe	29.12.07	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11	24kg	15.10	Boyd Ingle	05.07.18	Waihou Bay	N/A
Men	37kg	25.80	S Freeman	16.07.07	Whale Island	40.00
Women		22.60	P Oatham	16.05.92	Whakatane	29.00
M - Up to 11		10.70	Lachlan Kidd	30.01.15	Mayor Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.53	K Randrup	12.01.05	Waihou Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		19.50	T Ross	13.09.97	Tauranga	N/A
Men	All	27.60	M Oxley	23.01.09	White Island	40.00
Women	Tackle	23.80	J Brown	18.05.96	Tutukaka	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Sue Tindale	22.03.13	Manukau Heads	71 cm
F - Junior		}	Ashly Starn	03.10.04	USA	25.40
F - Smallfry	World	}	Ianna Gilbert	05.08.04	Mexico	16.87
M - Junior		}	Terence De Stadler	27.04.01	South Africa	33.05
M - Smallfry		}	Tom De Kock	30.03.97	South Africa	28.30

BASS / SEA BASS - (New Zealand)
Scientific Name: Polyprion americanus

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	8 kg	12.10	D Howes	22.04.10	King Bank	
Women						
Men	10 kg	14.20	Jason Clark	26.03.13	Raglan	
Women						
Men	15 kg	53.00	L Magon	13.10.01	Ranfurly Bank	
Women		46.60	S Beadle	20.11.04	Aldermans	
Men	24 kg	76.60	A Ackland	04.04.07	Whangamumu	
Women		50.60	A Candy	21.08.02	Whangaroa	
M - 11 through 16		51.10	Z Rutledge	15.09.07	Cavalli Is	
Men	37 kg	80.00	J Duffield	20.05.02	Ranfurly Bank	
Women		76.40	Diane Newton	09.04.14	Mayor Island	
Men	60 kg	46.40	N Shaw	26.05.03	Three Kings	
Women		71.70	Jill Gray	09.09.11	Mayor Island	
M - 11 through 16		24.9	Joe Clark	26.04.17	Raglan	
M - Up to 11		45.60	L Gregory	09.06.06	Three Kings	
Men	All	86.20	T Price	02.03.10	Ranfurly Bank	86.20
Women	Tackle	76.40	Diane Newton	09.04.14	Ranfurly Bank	
F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	World	}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

DOLPHINFISH (Mahimahi)

Scientific name: *Coryphaena hippurus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	2.40	T King	24.03.03	Cape Karikari	26.39
Women		1.25	M Ross	15.03.08	Raglan	20.35
Men	2kg	3.30	G Mcmillan	06.04.03	Cape Karikari	24.00
Women		3.05	G Cooksey	07.03.85	Whakatane	21.21
Men	3kg	11.99	Malcolm Boyes	25.02.15	White Island	26.30
Women		3.70	Monique Vujcich	08.03.14	Whangaroa	24.72
Men	4kg	12.72	Tony Noble	22.02.11	White Island	24.04
Women		16.20	Anita Syben	14.03.11	White Island	29.25
Men	6kg	13.00	Mitchell Durie	14.03.11	Off White Island	34.98
Women		3.80	Anita Syben	14.03.11	White Island	25.00
M - 11 through 16		2.8	P Randrup	09.04.07	Waihau Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.67	Hunter Scott	09.01.16	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	8kg	9.62	P Blick	17.04.02	Cape Karikari	29.25
Women		14.20	Pauline Rouse	14.03.11	White Island	25.74
Men	10kg	12.15	G Wilson	09.02.04	Whangaroa	34.70
Women		10.40	K Kerr	29.03.02	Cape Karikari	37.81
M - 11 through 16		4.65	Hadley Greenhalgh	02.05.14	Bay Of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.68	B Flaus	13.02.01	Whakatane	N/A
Men	15kg	13.40	B Bailey	01.04.91	Tutukaka	36.00
Women		13.92	R Bridger	05.03.08	Tutukaka	33.42
M - 11 through 16		10.50	Blake Wilkins	25.02.14	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		12.18	K Stewart	19.02.06	Tauranga	N/A
Men	24kg	18.6	Martin Kay	10.01.16	Cape Brett	39.46
Women		14.62	G Henderson	08.02.04	Rangitera Reef	34.01
M - Up to 11		10.48	A Peters	13.04.03	Tutukaka	N/A
M - 11 through 16		12.55	Hadley Greenhalgh	09.03.14	Cape Brett	N/A
W - 11 through 16		14.62	G Henderson	08.02.04	Rangitera Reef	N/A
Men	37kg	21.36	Tony Fox	27.03.15	Mercury Bay	38.55
Women		20.44	Serena Shine	12.02.16	Mercury Bay	37.25
M - 11 through 16		14.70	Jonathon Taylor	01.02.15	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		14.60	Sean Mackay	09.04.12	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		13.70	Y Lovell	07.02.04	Lottin Point	N/A
Men	All	21.36	Tony Fox	27.03.15	Mercury Bay	39.46
Women	Tackle	20.44	Serena Shine	12.02.16	Whitianga	
F - Junior		}	Anne Salow	26.12.03	Panama	24.76
F - Smallfry	World	}	Estee Combs	10.06.06	Usa	20.41
M - Junior		}	John Henderson	23.05.99	Usa	27.89
M - Smallfry		}	Thomas Hollihan	25.02.01	Ecuador	24.94



KAHAWAI

Scientific name: *Arripis trutta*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	3.800	P Daniels	06.07.92	Rodney	5.8
Women		2.83	Kathy Malone	24.02.17	Hawkes Bay	4.87
M - 11 through 16		1.970	J Lydiard	05.01.06	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		1.834	C Luyten	17.05.08	Kaituna Rivermouth	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.300	T Smith	28.03.09	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.650	T Hemingway	13.07.08	Papamoa Beach	N/A
Men	2kg	3.635	S Foreman	03.02.91	Wellington	5.79
Women		3.050	E Feldman	26.11.84	Mangonui	4.65
M - 11 through 16		3.635	S Foreman	03.02.91	Wellington	N/A
W - 11 through 16		2.594	Miah Dixon	17.01.10	Cape Brett	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.330	Nikita Keogh	08.01.18	Cape Brett	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.340	T Hemingway	28.01.01	Mt Maunganui	N/A
Men	3kg	3.890	B Iorns	21.02.05	Mahia	6.80
Women		3.200	Shona Aukett	18.11.18	Cape Brett	5.00
M - 11 through 16		2.770	T Morris	05.01.96	New Plymouth	N/A
W - 11 through 16		2.735	A Towers	20.02.08	New Plymouth	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.440	Hannah Hope	09.01.10	Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.400	R Hopkins	26.04.08	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	4kg	4.585	A Carlton	20.12.95	Wairarapa	5.20
Women		3.250	J Thomson	12.03.87	Whakatane	6.25
W - 11 through 16		3.070	J Dick	22.02.03	Raglan	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.284	Lucy Davis	20.12.15	Great Mercury Is	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.908	Kioni Clark	17.01.10	Cape Brett	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.300	D Fouhy	25.02.96	Wellington	N/A
Men	6kg	8.460	O Kapetanacos	19.03.90	Spirits Bay	8.46
Women		3.530	N Smeal	09.05.99	Whakatane	6.10
M - 11 through 16		3.520	R Mahood	01.01.96	New Plymouth	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.400	Ophelia Masfen-Yan	11.01.15	Cape Brett	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.530	N Smeal	09.05.99	Whakatane	N/Z
M - Up to 11		2.900	T Ingham	17.07.97	Kawau Is	N/A
Men	8kg	4.000	W Ezard	12.02.95	Strayliners	4.99
Women		5.770	S Newman	03.05.86	North Cape	5.77
M - 11 through 16		4.000	W Ezard	12.02.95	Strayliners	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.06	Jovanna Pillay	28.12.16	Tauranga	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.670	A Smith	04.01.04	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.100	P Whyte	04.01.04	Whakatane	N/A
Men	10kg	7.300	J Kidd	07.03.97	Tom Bowling Bay	8.74
Women		3.760	L Butler	22.01.86	Nelson	3.76
M - 11 through 16		3.540	I Skinner	20.05.88	Otamatea	N/A
W - 11 through 16		2.855	Jovanna Pillay	09.01.16	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.150	Scott Godfrey	29.12.11	Ninety Mile Beach	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.050	L Papuni	07.12.97	Matata	N/A
Men	15kg	4.500	P Tolley	26.12.92	Rodney	7.50
Women		3.000	I Ratford	21.01.06	Kiwi	3.02
M - 11 through 16		3.340	T Ross	13.12.03	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.04	Jovanna Pillay	27.12.16	Tauranga	N/A

KAHAWAI continued...

M - Up to 11		2.660	B McIntyre	26.02.09	Whangaroa Harb	N/A
Men	All	9.752	R McIntyre	27.12.81	North Shore	8.74
Women	Tackle	5.770	S Newman	03.05.86	North Cape	N/A
All Tackle Length		57.5 cm	Shane Swinehart	28.05.14	Middle Ground, H Gulf	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Sue Tindale	07.04.11	Port Fitzroy	61 cm
F - Junior		}	Jacinda Dick	22.02.03	Raglan	3.07
F - Smallfry	World	}	Nicola Smeal	09.05.99	Whakatane	3.53
M - Junior		TIE	Marin Hobson	13.04.98	Hauraki Gulf	3.30
M - Junior		TIE	Timothy Ross	13.12.03	Tauranga	3.34
M - Smallfry		}	Peter Whyte	04.01.04	Whakatane	3.10

MARLIN (Black)

Scientific name: Istiompax indica

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					72.50
Women						11.00
Men	2kg					69.00
Women						29.50
Men	3kg					333.50
Women						73.00
Men	4kg					209.56
Women						108.40
Men	6kg					334.50
Women						160.11
Men	8kg					286.21
Women						201.85
Men	10kg					476.73
Women						452.69
Men	15kg	200.40	M Patterson	25.02.86	Tutukaka	489.50
Women						369.22
Men	24kg	287.58	G Young	12.03.76	Bay Of Islands	509.84
Women		315.20	L Coombes	02.04.95	Whangaroa	504.00
M - 11 through 16		181.90	I Walker	30.12.95	Doubtless Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		152.40	A Hamilton	01.04.97	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	37kg	473.20	A Jorion	09.02.02	Gisborne	611.00
Women		327.50	S Irvine	15.04.92	North Cape	600.10
M - 11 through 16		250.80	Hunter Scott	11.01.14	Cape Brett	N/A
M - Up to 11		315.80	D Mcainsh	03.03.96	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		138.60	C Wood	13.04.98	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	60 KG	444.00	D Hague	23.04.78	Whakatane	707.61
Women		383.74	E Brownson	14.02.50	Bay Of Islands	691.73
Men	All	473.20	A Jorion	09.02.02	Gisborne	707.61
Women	Tackle	383.74	E Brownson	14.02.50	Bay Of Islands	
F - Junior		}	Alexandra Czabayski	11.10.11	Cairns, Australia	167.20
F - Smallfry	World	}	Abbie Hamilton	01.04.97	Tutukaka	152.40
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	26.11.06	Australia	496.00
M - Smallfry		}	Robbie Angus	16.10.05	Australia	256.27

MARLIN (Pacific Blue)

Scientific name: Makaira nigricans

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					Vacant
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					64.00
Women						78.5
Men	3kg					114.56
Women						64.18
Men	4kg					142.88
Women						81.64
Men	6kg					179.93
Women		181.80	Eryn Jacobsen	20.02.11	North Cape	181.80
Men	8kg	215.30	Guy Jacobsen	06.01.11	Bay Of Islands	215.30
Women						287.01
Men	10kg					348.67
Women		238.60	E Jacobsen	21.03.04	Middlesex Bank	291.20
Men	15kg	252.00	S. Pollock	16.03.18	Bay Of Islands	500.54
Women		302.00	Madison Ross	13.01.19	Tutukaka	302.00
W - 11 through 16		302.00	Madison Ross	13.01.19	Tutukaka	302.00
M - 11 through 16		166.20	J Mason	20.02.00	North Cape	N/A
M - Up to 11		226.80	Brad Batterton	26.12.10	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	24kg	364.00	T Hickey	07.02.88	Te Kaha	528.89
Women		325.00	I Jamieson	11.03.85	Bay Of Islands	428.00
M - 11 through 16		243.60	Scott De Bruyn	11.01.18	Whangaruru	N/A
W - 11 through 16		121.80	Samantha Hayes	19.02.17	Tutukaka	N/A
M - Up to 11		209.00	Charlie Rowe	03.01.19	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	37kg	483.40	R Jameson	16.04.09	North Cape	561.50
Women		354.20	L Melody	02.03.07	Cavalli Islands	452.20
M - Up to 11		227.00	R Angus	27.02.05	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		292.60	A Havill	07.01.99	Bay Of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		212.20	Lucy Jensen	25.01.15	Mayor Island	N/A
Men	60 kg	461.31	R Greig	13.03.68	Bay Of Islands	624.14
		252.65	M Jones	25.02.66	Whangaroa	434.54
Men	All	483.40	R Jameson	16.04.09	North Cape	624.14
Women	Tackle	354.20	L Melody	02.03.07	Cavalli Islands	
F - Junior		}	Madison Ross	13.01.19	North Cape	302.00
F - Smallfry	World	}	Hunter Doughty	05.06.99	Midway Islands	112.94
M - Junior		}	Bill Reilly	12.08.00	Hawaii	454.05
M - Smallfry		}	Robbie Angus	02.02.05	Bay Of Islands	227.00



MARLIN (Striped) : Other common name: barred marlin Scientific name: Kajikia audax						
	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	105.00	G Jacobsen	09.03.08	Middlesex Bank	105.00
Women						50.50
Men	2kg	112.60	G Jacobsen	07.03.10	Middlesex Bank	112.60
Women		95.00	E Jacobsen	28.03.09	Three Kings	95.00
Men	3kg	174.80	G Jacobsen	30.04.10	Poor Knights Islands	174.80
Women		74.80	Eryn Jacobsen	10.05.15	Bay Of Islands	102.73
Men	4kg	133.60	G Jacobsen	26.04.05	Three Kings	133.60
Women		119.20	Eryn Jacobsen	23.02.11	North Cape	119.20
Men	6kg	168.40	E Jacobsen	17.03.09	King Bank	168.40
Women		142.00	A Martin	06.06.97	Middlesex Bank	142.00
Men	8kg	171.20	R Masfen	25.04.05	King Bank	171.20
Women		160.40	K Jacobsen	17.4.17	Bay Of Islands	160.40
M - 11 through 16		104.80	Sam Yendell	14.04.18	Tutukaka	N/A
W - 11 through 16		81.60	L Farmer	15.04.04	King Bank	N/A
Men	10kg	164.20	K Stoneman	04.05.94	Bay Of Islands	164.20
Women		154.22	R Hall	21.01.77	Bay Of Islands	154.22
M - 11 through 16		136.80	B Rowe	09.05.99	Whangaroa	N/A
M - Up to 11		133.40	Hunter Scott	28.04.16	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	15kg	180.40	R Sheard	29.05.96	Cavalli Islands	180.40
Women		166.20	B Woodill	15.02.98	Mayor Island	166.20
W - Up to 11		132.60	A Poulter	04.04.02	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		125.20	Jack Hay	14.04.18	Tutukaka	N/A
M - 11 through 16		122.00	L Matthews	08.05.01	Middlesex Bank	N/A
W - 11 through 16		151.60	E Percy	31.12.94	Cape Karikari	N/A
Men	24kg	224.10	W Boniface	16.01.86	Tutukaka	224.10
Women		192.00	R Hall	06.05.83	Bay Of Islands	192.00
M - 11 through 16		184.70	Z Roderick	30.03.03	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		142.40	J Troup	01.01.97	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		150.50	Declan Loveridge	22.02.15	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		133.10	Lola Scott	24.04.19	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	37kg	211.6	Mikhail Cowan	27.03.16	Pandora Bank	211.60
Women		188.00	J Main	01.05.81	Tutukaka	188.00
M - 11 through 16		170.50	M McKeown	06.04.95	Kawhia	N/A
W - 11 through 16		152.80	L Cowan	17.03.10	Doubtless Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11	TIE	144.80	Jamie Taylor	31.01.15	Poor Knights	N/A
M - Up to 11	TIE	145.00	Logan Terrill	18.02.15	New Plymouth	N/A
W-Up to 11		111.40	Stevie Mabey	11.01.16	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	60 kg	180.53	J Boyle	30.12.74	Mayor Island	180.53
Women		170.55	J Collie	23.03.64	Bay Of Islands	144.8
M - Up to 11		116.10	Ezra Keenen	26.03.16	Hokianga	
Men	All	224.10	W Boniface	16.01.86	Tutukaka	224.10
Women	Tackle	192.00	R Hall	06.05.83	Bay Of Islands	
F - Junior		}	Lexi Cowan	17.03.10	Doubtless Bay	152.80
F - Smallfry	World	}	Kaitlyn Schofield	05.06.17	Australia	174.80
M - Junior		}	Zane Roderick	30.03.03	Tauranga	184.70
M - Smallfry		}	Declan Loveridge	22.02.15	Mercury Bay	150.50

SHARK (Blue) Scientific name: Prionace glauca						
	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	57.40	G Jacobsen	31.05.08	Bay Of Islands	57.40
Women		48.60	Oksana Kahlenberg	11.10.12	Whale Island	48.60
M - Up to 11		45.40	Bailey Beaufill	25.02.12	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		50.80	Sarah Beaufill	17.02.13	Whale Island	N/A
Men	2kg	53.20	S Smith	27.11.93	Tutukaka	178.50
Women		70.00	C Dreifuss	26.03.89	Whakatane	70.00
M - 11 through 16		43.80	Zane Kinder	20.02.13	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		45.00	Bailey Beaufill	25.02.12	Whale Island	N/A
Men	3kg	76.00	H Lewis	09.03.96	Kaikoura	113.85
Women		41.00	O Kahlenberg	30.12.10	Off Whale Island	95.00
M - 11 through 16		47.80	Bailey Beaufill	13.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		48.40	Sarah Beaufill	24.12.10	Off Whale Island	N/A
Men	4kg	101.80	T Lay	23.02.92	Hawkes Bay	115.50
Women		51.00	P Burt	28.12.87	Hawkes Bay	161.60
M - 11 through 16		48.00	Nathan Saul	07.01.11	Tutukaka	N/A
W - Up to 11		28.40	S Beaufill	05.06.10	Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		33.20	B Beaufill	25.04.10	Whale Island	N/A
Men	6kg	133.50	S Belworthy	17.02.96	Wairarapa	192.40
Women		64.60	L Payne	20.02.88	Hawkes Bay	184.40
M - 11 through 16		49.90	Jack Todd	28.02.15	Otago Heads	N/A
M - Up to 11		39.40	Bailey Beaufill	24.12.11	Whale Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		44.40	Sarah Beaufill	06.02.10	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		16.00	A Cairns	29.01.95	Okains Bay	N/A
Men	8kg	142.00	W Hall	08.01.84	Bay Of Islands	189.00
Women		96.60	D Cairns	06.02.94	Okains Bay	149.00
M - Up to 11		41.00	Marlin Candy	12.01.14	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		19.50	G Cairns	29.01.95	Lebons Bay	N/A
Men	10kg	115.00	D Cairns	23.02.95	Kaikoura	188.40
Women		112.50	S Richardson	23.02.81	Mercury Bay	167.00
M - 11 through 16		57.00	Baily McIntyre	22.05.11	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		62.00	Hayley Hope	12.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		62.00	B McIntyre	14.01.07	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	15kg	146.00	P Searle	21.02.81	Gisborne-Tat	198.22
Women		191.80	M Walker	23.02.94	Te Kaha	191.80
M - Up to 11		77.00	Baily McIntyre	12.12.10	Whangaroa	N/A
M - 11 through 16		75.20	D Cooney	31.08.96	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		41.40	A Cairns	15.01.95	Banks Peninsula	N/A
Men	24kg	198.10	G Smith	08.02.93	Tauranga	198.10
Women		170.60	B Brown	19.03.84	Tutukaka	170.60
M - Up to 11		29.30	L Doyle	08.12.97	Cape Egmont	N/A
W - 11 through 16		151.80	C Ure	13.01.02	Whangaroa	N/A
M - 11 through 16		145.00	D Cushing	03.02.96	Hawkes Bay	N/A
Men	37kg	165.00	P Tocker	11.05.86	Whakatane	239.49
Women		136.90	L Marshall	22.03.86	Tutukaka	185.97

SHARK (Blue) continued...

M - 11 through 16		135.00	S Robinson	08.01.96	Alderman Is	N/A
M - Up to 11		73.40	W Hona	17.01.98	Mangonui	N/A
Men	60 kg	106.00	G Fraser	15.04.06	Middlesex Bank	181.43
Women						175.08
Men	All	198.10	G Smith	08.02.93	Tauranga	239.49
Women	Tackle	191.80	M Walker	23.02.94	Te Kaha	
F - Junior		}	Melissa Ciolek	08.12.06	USA	165.10
F - Smallfry	World	}	Tayla Killmore	15.09.12	Australia	172.30
M - Junior		}	Brandan Lillico	14.10.12	Australia	127.40
M - Smallfry		}	Harry Caughlan	06.09.13	Australia	151.50

SHARK (Dusky)
Scientific name: Carcharhinus obscurus

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	24 kg	287.40	P Barrow	28.02.96	Whale Is	
Women						
F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	World	}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

SHARK (Hammerhead)
Scientific name: Sphrynidæ spp

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	4.05	J Fraser	22.11.87	Bay Of Islands	1.00
Women	Tie	0.90	Sue Tindale	10.02.14	Kaipara	0.90
Men	2kg	6.52	T Williams-King	19.02.12	Hauraki Gulf	14.20
Women						17.00
Men	3kg	9.20	A Johnson	19.01.10	Bay Of Islands	46.20
Women		2.00	Sue Tindale	08.02.12	Kaipara Harbour	2.00
M - 11 through 16		9.20	A Johnson	19.01.10	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	4kg	9.60	G Price	22.01.94	Hauraki Gulf	154.80
Women						15.08
M - 11 through 16		9.60	G Price	22.01.94	Hauraki Gulf	N/A
Men	6kg	127.00	D Mcwilliam	06.02.84	Bay Of Islands	151.95
Women		139.00	R Curin	29.12.86	Bay Of Islands	139.00
Men	8kg	153.80	G Stone	07.04.92	Takau Bay	153.80
Women		111.00	V Johnson	01.02.85	Bay Of Islands	111.00
Men	10kg	148.10	T Hill	24.02.94	Hawkes Bay	184.00
Women		86.18	R Hall	13.04.74	Bay Of Islands	189.00
Men	15kg	170.55	S Mahood	12.01.85	Tutukaka	358.00
Women		160.12	R Hall	06.01.74	Bay Of Islands	185.00
Men	24kg	189.50	M Boyle	18.02.90	Lottin Point	246.98
Women		168.74	V Johnson	28.01.80	Bay Of Islands	340.19
M - 11 through 16		180.40	K Williams	19.01.03	Tutukaka	N/A
M - Up to 11		166.40	M Haraldsson	16.01.94	Tutukaka	N/A

SHARK (Hammerhead) continued...

Men	37kg	211.83	A Paul Jnr	18.12.77	Bay Of Islands	281.23
Women		185.00	S Foster	14.01.82	Bay Of Islands	210.01
M - 11 through 16		205.00	S Young	15.01.94	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		140.90	K Randrup	02.02.08	Waihau Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		131.20	H Wright	21.03.04	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	60 kg	203.21	A Brown	14.01.76	Bay Of Islands	580.59
Women		184.16	H Wood	24.05.74	Gisborne-Tat	184.16
Men	All	211.83	A Paul Jnr	18.12.77	Bay Of Islands	580.59
Women	Tackle	185.00	S Foster	14.01.82	Bay Of Islands	
F - Junior		}	Kelsey Randrup	02.02.08	Waihau Bay	140.90
F - Smallfry	World	}	Brielle Bennett	21.01.11	USA	53.86
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	29.02.04	Australia	233.00
M - Smallfry		}	Kevin Brasting	03.01.04	Tutkaka	133.40

SHARK (Mako)
Scientific name: Isurus oxyrinchus

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	159.6	Guy Jacobsen	15.05.16	Hen & Chicks	159.60
Women		44.20	Oksana Kahlenberg	13.01.13	Opotiki	44.20
Men	2kg	156.20	Guy Jacobsen	14.2.17	Bay Of Islands	156.2
Women		28.00	O Kahlenberg	13.01.10	Off Opotiki	57.49
M - 11 through 16		55.00	Bailey Beaufill	16.02.13	Motu	N/A
W - 11 through 16		37.40	Sarah Beaufill	20.12.11	White Island	N/A
Men	3kg	76.00	G Jacobsen	06.04.09	North Cape	155.13
Women		51.20	Eryn Jacobsen	18.02.12	Houhora	52.16
W - 11 through 16		78.80	Sarah Beaufill	16.02.13	Motu	N/A
M - 11 through 16		54.00	Nathan Saul	15.01.12	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	4kg	115.50	B Firman	22.02.02	Hawkes Bay	126.30
Women		108.60	E Jacobsen	24.02.10	Three Kings	108.60
M - 11 through 16		50.60	D Cushing	22.02.96	Hawkes Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		48.90	T Henderson	18.02.97	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		48.80	Bailey Beaufill	08.01.11	White Island	N/A
Men	6kg	175.40	Guy Jacobsen	20.03.11	Off Stephenson Is	296.00
Women		70.00	R Hall	04.04.92	Bay Of Islands	144.00
M - 11 through 16		51.40	L Sosich	27.02.98	Te Kaha	N/A
W - 11 through 16		44.60	Sophie Macmillan	17.03.12	Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		64.40	Marlin Candy	25.4.18	Whangaroa	
W - Up to 11		40.60	S Beaufill	09.01.10	Whale Island	N/A
Men	8kg	175.00	H Lewis	23.02.00	Kaikoura	317.50
Women		147.10	T Batson	29.01.05	Astrolabe Reef	150.50
M - 11 through 16		115.40	C Lambert	28.03.05	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		76.00	Sarah Beaufill	12.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		51.50	Baily McIntyre	02.04.11	Off Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		42.80	S Beaufill	10.04.10	White Island	N/A
Men	10kg	324.40	Dean Pollock	05.02.11	Bay Of Islands	329.00
Women		173.00	P Davis	23.02.05	Te Awhiti	181.00
M - 11 through 16		100.00	S Collings	24.02.00	Kaikoura	N/A
W - 11 through 16		49.60	Sarah Beaufill	02.04.11	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		72.30	Baily McIntyre	01.03.10	Whangaroa	N/A

W - Up to 11		47.60	S Beaufill	12.01.10	White Island	N/A
Men	15kg	385.00	G Flett	25.02.85	Hawkes Bay	443.50
Women		197.30	L Whitford	01.03.03	Aldermen Island	288.00
M - 11 through 16		110.40	S Pottinger	10.03.02	Castle Point	N/A
W - 11 through 16		141.40	Miah Dixon	17.01.10	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		103.40	Baily McIntyre	04.12.10	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	24kg	462.00	R Deans	23.02.84	Whakatane	489.88
Women		316.20	J Clements	02.02.86	Tutukaka	316.20
M - 11 through 16		231.20	T Merry	10.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		230.60	M Mansel	01.02.03	Mayor Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		110.40	H Brasting	07.01.01	Hen & Chicks	N/A
Men	37kg	463.80	M Shanahan	17.02.90	Hawkes Bay	488.00
Women		338.40	P Davis	17.02.01	Ngawi	399.16
W - 11 through 16		239.80	A Rowe	06.01.02	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		281.60	A Anderson	05.02.04	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		98.40	K Brasting	07.01.01	Tutukaka	
Men	60 kg	481.26	J Penwarden	17.02.70	Mayor Island	553.84
Women		389.18	R Beaver	14.04.51	Whangaroa	413.56
Men	All	481.26	J Penwarden	17.02.70	Mayor Island	553.84
Women	Tackle	389.18	R Beaver	14.04.51	Whangaroa	
F - Junior		}	Claire Jones	26.02.11	Australia	261.50
F - Smallfry	World	}	Rhiannon Halling	07.11.09	Australia	118.10
M - Junior		}	John Paton	23.01.11	Australia	324.77
M - Smallfry		}	Mark Brancourt	22.01.05	Australia	216.00

SHARK (Oceanic White Tip)

Scientific name: *Carcharhinus longimanus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Women	15 kg	76.20	J Rooke	08.03.00	Whangaroa	
Men	37 kg	89.00	P Blackwell	06.02.98	Great Barrier	
F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	World	}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

SHARK (Porbeagle)

Scientific Name: *Lamna nasus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	3kg	62.90	D Carr	24.05.98	Otago Heads	62.90
Men	4kg	76.90	D Carr	21.02.01	Otago Heads	98.43
Men	6kg	63.60	W Lewis	19.02.01	Otago Heads	111.58
Women		60.90	F Joyce	23.02.01	Otago Heads	60.90
Men	8kg	70.40	D Carr	23.05.99	Otago Heads	173.27
Men	10kg	85.00	S Hill	19.05.98	Otago Heads	152.40
Men	15kg	110.00	S Wilson	28.06.98	Otago Heads	188.69

SHARK (Porbeagle) continued...

Men	24kg	125.80	D Carr	03.01.98	Dunedin	188.00
Women		67.30	F Joyce	18.02.01	Otago Heads	108.18
Men	37kg	119.80	T Hurring	27.12.97	Dunedin	230.00
Women		68.70	R Joyce	30.03.02	Otago Heads	107.04
W - 11 through 16		68.70	R Joyce	30.03.02	Otago Heads	
F - Junior		}	Vacant			
F - Smallfry	World	}	Vacant			
M - Junior		}	Vacant			
M - Smallfry		}	Vacant			

SHARK (Thresher)

Scientific name: *Alopias spp*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					8.42
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg	8.80	B Rowe	15.07.01	Bay Of Islands	33.48
Women						Vacant
Men	3kg					42.98
Women						20.86
Men	4kg	10.60	M Graves	26.02.09	Motuhie Channel	72.00
Women		26.40	N Rackham	07.01.07	Whale Island	43.09
W - 11 through 16		26.40	N Rackham	07.01.07	Whale Island	N/A
Men	6kg	118.10	W Lewis	22.02.01	Otago Heads	118.10
Women						62.59
Men	8kg	73.40	T Flood	12.06.01	Bay Of Islands	97.52
Women		18.00	S Hart	21.01.95	Raglan	63.95
W - Up to 11		10.05	L Metcalfe	14.11.09	Coromandel	N/A
M - 11 through 16		73.40	T Flood	12.06.01	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	10kg	73.20	D Harrington	28.05.88	Bay Of Islands	119.00
Women		160.40	F Joyce	21.02.01	Otago Heads	160.40
W - Up to 11		11.49	A Romeril	01.08.99	Tiritiri Channel	
Men	15kg	189.40	D Lewis	20.02.99	Otago Heads	220.00
Women		136.07	A Clark	23.06.72	Bay Of Islands	136.98
M - 11 through 16		47.00	M Wheatley	29.01.95	Whakatane	
Men	24kg	348.00	D Hannah	26.02.83	Bay Of Islands	348.00
Women		166.01	A Semmens	06.05.72	Bay Of Islands	203.21
M - 11 through 16		57.60	C Reynolds	17.11.96	Whakatane	
Men	37kg	335.20	B Galvin	17.02.75	Tutukaka	335.20
Women		363.80	D North	08.02.81	Tutukaka	363.80
Men	60kg	306.63	R Faulkner	23.02.78	Mayor Island	327.94
Women		330.67	V Brown	06.03.59	Mayor Island	330.67
Men	All	348.00	D Hannah	26.02.83	Bay Of Islands	348.00
Women	Tackle	363.80	D North	08.02.81	Tutukaka	363.80
F - Junior		}	Melissa Ciolek	29.07.07	Usa	67.81
F - Smallfry	World	}	Lucy Metcalfe	14.11.09	Coromandel	10.05
M - Junior		}	Jack Leverone	04.05.14	USA	248.28
M - Smallfry		}	Reece Cokun	09.08.14	Australia	151.40

SHARK (Tiger)

Scientific Name: Galeocerdo cuvier

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					27.40
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					92.93
Women						48.19
Men	3kg					115.89
Women						32.23
Men	4kg					122.64
Women						49.89
Men	6kg					260.60
Women						97.97
Men	8kg					381.00
Women						163.29
Men	10kg					412.00
Women						194.00
Men	15kg					625.5
Women						548.00
Men	24kg					579.50
Women						497.00
Men	37kg	376.20	N Barton	21.03.04	Cape Karikari	810.00
Women						532.06
Men	60kg	429.55	D Brophy	21.02.63	Mayor Island	807.40
Women						596.02
Men	All	429.55	D Brophy	21.02.63	Mayor Island	810.00
	Tackle					
F - Junior		}	Claire Jones	27.02.10	Australia	418.00
F - Smallfry	World	}	Heather Harkavy	18.12.05	USA	9.52
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	11.10.05	Australia	485.00
M - Smallfry		}	Ian Hissey	27.04.97	Australia	312.00

SHARK (Tope)

Scientific Name: Galeorhinus galeus

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1 kg	22.30	M Feldman	14.01.90	Parengarenga Harb	22.30
Women		21.67	Sue Tindale	15.01.12	Kaipara Harbour	21.67
Men	2 kg	25.10	M Feldman	14.01.90	Parengarenga Harb	25.10
Women		22.71	Sue Tindale	03.01.12	Kaipara Harbour	22.71
Men	3 kg	22.60	Scott Tindale	02.01.12	Kaipara Harbour	26.58
Women		23.87	Sue Tindale	14.01.16	Kaipara Harbour	23.87
M - Up to 11		18.98	J Dodd	16.11.19	North Cape	N/A
M - 11 through 16		6.70	D Thompson	13.06.04	Raglan	N/A
Men	4 kg	26.70	M Feldman	16.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	26.70
Women		24.40	L Martens	03.12.87	Parengarenga Harb	24.40

M - Up to 11		3.00	Ethan Rendall	31.03.12	Raglan	N/A
Men	6 kg	29.00	M Feldman	16.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	29.00
Women		31.00	H Morton	20.12.87	Parengarenga Harb	31.00
M - 11 through 16		18.10	Angus Johnson	11.06.13	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	8 kg	32.50	T Martens	04.01.91	Parengarenga Harb	32.50
Women		28.40	J Sutton	29.11.87	Parengarenga Harb	28.40
M - 11 through 16		20.8	R Elliott	16.06.10	Takou Bay	N/A
Men	10 kg	23.60	B Pulham	07.11.08	Tutukaka	28.12
Women		27.50	J Cummins	12.12.87	Parengarenga Harb	27.50
W - 11 through 16		14.60	I Johnson	17.01.09	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		17.21	C Burgess	03.02.07	Red Mercury Island	N/A
Men	15 kg	22.66	F Van Vroonhoven	05.01.12	Great Barrier Island	29.48
Women	Tie	24.00	M Feldman	03.12.85	Parengarenga Harb	24.00
Women	Tie	24.05	Sue Tindale	08.02.14	Kaipara	24.05
W - 11 through 16		9.62	Tiana Smith	12.07.15	Mercury Bay	
M - 11 through 16		23.00	S Matthews	13.01.05	Cavalli Isl	N/A
Men	24 kg					32.50
Women		33.00	M Feldman	19.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	33.00
M-Up to 11		15.27	L Burgess	03.02.07	Red Mercury Island	N/A
Men	37 kg	30.25	W Martens	01.01.87	Parengarenga Harb	30.25
Women		30.50	J Lightband	28.11.87	Parengarenga Harb	30.50
M - 11 through 16		14.40	C Burgess	03.02.07	Red Mercury Island	N/A
Men	All	32.50	T Martens	04.01.91	Parengarenga Harb	
Women	Tackle	33.00	M Feldman	19.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	33.00
F - Junior		}	Isabel Johnson	17.01.09	Bay of Islands	14.60
F - Smallfry	World	}	Vacant			
M - Junior		}	Seth Matthews	13.01.05	Whangaroa	23.00
M - Smallfry		}	Baily McIntyre	22.10.06	Whangaroa	16.70

SHARK (Whaler)

Scientific name: Carcharhinus spp (Other common name: Narrow Tooth: Bronze Whaler)

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	2.52	S Tindale	04.12.08	Kaipara Harbour	12.25
Women						23.20
Men	2kg	4.09	Scott Tindale	03.01.13	Kaipara Harbour	43.54
Women		2.60	Sue Tindale	23.12.10	Kaipara Harbour	31.75
Men	3kg	53.00	G Jacobsen	30.03.09	Bird Rock, Boi	53.00
Women		2.40	Sue Tindale	26.01.11	Kaipara Harbour	48.50
Men	4kg	183.40	Dave Kahlenberg	31.12.10	Whakatane	183.40
Women						58.96
Men	6kg	134.00	S Griffiths	12.01.86	Whakatane	122.47
Women		162.20	Oskana Kahlenberg	06.02.11	Whakatane	162.20
Men	8kg	214.20	R Masfen	08.02.05	Bay of Islands	214.20
Women		147.30	Maria Angus	17.01.12	Kerikeri Inlet	147.30
W - 11 through 16		54.20	Sarah Beaufill	06.01.12	Whale Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		93.60	M Angus	18.01.10	Bay of Islands	
Men	10kg	208.00	S Sowerby	20.02.94	Manukau	180.53
Women		82.20	C McIntyre	01.02.04	Whangaroa	115.60
M - Up to 11		128.10	B McIntyre	05.02.09	Whangaroa Harb	N/A

SHARK (Whaler) continued...

M - 11 through 16		67.20	J Hadley	17.02.03	Manukau Harbour	N/A
Men	15kg	205.00	M Lourie	23.02.10	Astrolabe Reef	335.00
Women		217.20	H Stone	23.01.03	Whangaroa	238.00
W - 11 through 16		167.00	C Teague	17.02.01	Manukau	
M - Up to 11		145.60	B McIntyre	23.02.10	Whangaroa	N/A
M - 11 through 16		169.00	H Haig	21.01.95	Whangarei	
Men	24kg	276.00	R Ludwig	24.02.87	Whakatane	217.60
Women		224.60	M Goodhew	28.01.99	Whakatane	159.00
M - 11 through 16		200.20	J Avison	25.01.97	Manukau Harbour	
W - 11 through 16		146.20	A Boustred	27.01.96	Manukau Harbour	
Men	37kg	302.00	D Kajavala	24.03.89	Whakatane	240.00
Women		242.00	G Harrison-Armstrong	09.01.93	Cape Karikari	147.87
M - 11 through 16		154.60	Z Monteith	26.01.97	Manukau Harbour	
Men	60 kg					316.50
Women		140.60	Donna Pascoe	22.02.13	Whangaroa	140.60
Men	All	302.00	D Kajavala	24.03.89	Whakatane	335.00
Women	Tackle	242.00	G Harrison-Armstrong	09.01.93	Cape Karikari	242.00
F - Junior		}	Corrina Teague	17.02.01	Manukau	167.00
F - Smallfry	World	}	Maria Angus	18.01.10	Bay of Islands	93.60
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	11.10.05	Australia	234.00
M - Smallfry		}	Zachary Dudas	26.03.04	USA	180.53

SHARK (White) Scientific Name: Carcharodon carcharias NB: NOW PROTECTED IN NZ						
	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	15kg	71.00	C Hull	20.03.93	Manukau Harbour	699.50
Women						364.23
Men	24kg	263.40	D Akast	21.02.93	Manukau Harbour	850.94
Women		68.40	C Smith	19.02.97	Manukau Harbour	363.33
Men	37kg	111.60	C Hill	09.02.07	Manukau Harbour	1063.23
Women		193.00	J Clemow	19.02.01	Kaipara Harbour	413.68
F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	WORLD	}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

SNAPPER (Squirefish) Scientific name: Pagrus auratus						
	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	7.6	Jim Powell	22.02.17	Rangaunu Bay	7.6
Women		4.50	N Benson	03.04.06	Parengarenga Harb	4.50
M - Up to 11		3.02	Joshua Dodd	15.11.19	North Cape	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.79	Tammy Plumpton	25.02.17	Great Barrier	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.08	P Page	23.11.05	Raglan	N/A

SNAPPER (Squirefish) continued...

W - 11through 16		1.79	Tammy Plumpton	24.02.17	Great Barrier	N/A
Men	2kg	11.02	I Jury	28.03.98	New Plymouth	11.40
Women		9.22	L Mckenzie	23.02.15	Rangiputa	9.22
M - 11 through 16		8.10	Jag Vezey	26.11.17	Bay of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.248	R Hopkins	12.01.08	Bay of Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		6.810	Tammy Plumpton	18.02.15	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		7.20	B Dickson	01.01.03	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	3kg	11.32	A Dodd	27.10.97	New Plymouth	15.00
Women		9.23	Kim Curtis	09.06.17	Bay of Plenty	9.23
W - 11through 16		4.30	B Dickson	01.01.03	Bay of Islands	N/A
		4.305	Tammy Plumpton	18.02.17	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.84	J Kerr	29.07.06	Whitianga	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.27	S Fitness	18.10.03	Motiti Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		8.25	Finn Vezey	23.11.17	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	4kg	14.40	S Waters	11.11.94	Hen & Chickens	15.20
Women		10.76	S Dobson	28.01.01	Bop	10.76
M - Up to 11		9.00	Callum Wall	22.11.13	Cape Karikari	N/A
M - 11 through 16		9.72	P Wilson	26.10.93	Leigh	N/A
W - 11 through 16		5.21	Jessica Laws	11.11.18	Raglan	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.50	Ella Davey	06.01.19	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	6kg	15.00	K Ikegami	27.01.94	Bay of Islands	16.20
Women		12.20	T Mckay	26.10.00	Mayor Island	12.35
M - 11 through 16		13.10	A Prosser	11.04.01	Pania	N/A
W - 11 through 16		6.63	Tammy Plumpton	24.02.17	Great Barrier	N/A
W - Up to 11		6.20	B Dickson	08.05.99	Spirits Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		10.59	J Kerr	07.01.16	Whitianga	N/A
Men	8kg	14.75	N Gorringer	13.11.15	Little Barrier Island	14.30
Women		12.60	L Kay	08.12.98	Matapouri	12.60
W - 11 through16		10.94	P Wairua	10.12.94	Te Kaha	N/A
M - 11 through 16		12.20	J Moselen	24.02.97	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		10.80	B McIntyre	24.02.10	Cavalli Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.57	Brooke Laws	24.11.18	Raglan	N/A
Men	10kg	14.980	Wayne Fleming	23.06.14	Cape Egmont	15.00
Women		15.840	Danielle Hamilton	22.04.17	Ahipara	15.84
M - 11 through 16		13.80	R Maessen	26.11.94	Bay of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		8.72	N Keith	16.01.00	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	9.76	J Flude	18.10.98	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	9.81	T Cox	13.04.09	Alderman Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		9.11	Brooke Laws	10.10.17	Raglan	N/A
Men	15kg	16.50	J Hay	28.07.90	Rodney	15.40
Women		16.35	D Irvine	11.04.98	Slipper Island	16.35
M - 11 through 16		14.20	M Dalton	02.12.00	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		11.93	N Keith	01.10.01	Bay of Plenty	N/A
W - Up to 11		8.91	P Ellwood	24.04.07	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11	TIE	12.00	Callum Wall	23.11.13	Cape Karikari	N/A
M - Up to 11	TIE	11.96	J Robertson	14.01.97	Tauranga	N/A
Men	All	17.20	M Hemingway	02.11.92	Motiti Island	17.20
Women	Tackle	16.35	D Irvine	11.04.98	Slipper Island	
All Tackle Length		79.50 cm	Robert Vandenberg	14.02.14	Whitianga	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Rex Harrison	25.01.14	Cape Brett	78 cm
F - Junior		}	Nadia Keith	01.10.01	Tauranga	11.93
F - Smallfry	World	}	Brooke Laws	10.10.17	Raglan	9.11
M - Junior		}	Zac Cameron	20.10.18	Bay of Islands	13.24
M - Smallfry		}	Shaun Polley	22.09.97	Australia	15.20

SPEARFISH (Shortbill)
Scientific name: *Tetrapturus angustirostris*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					16.1
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					15.64
Women						14.28
Men	3kg					28.12
Women						14.28
Men	4kg					19.76
Women						17.91
Men	6kg					19.95
Women						17.69
Men	8kg	20.00	R Summers	17.02.90	Waihou Bay	19.73
Women						18.14
Men	10kg	17.80	Dr Ea Hankinson	14.01.11	Bay of Islands	30.00
Women		16.52	Julie Pirie	29.12.14	Mercury Bay	29.00
M - 11 through 16		11.00	R White	06.01.03	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	15kg	32.20	G Murdie	13.04.02	Bay of Islands	32.20
Women		28.40	G Knox	19.02.95	Gisborne	28.40
M - Up to 11		19.40	Charlie Finn Rowe	08.01.17	Bay of Islands	19.40
M - 11 through 16		21.30	R Carmichael	12.01.08	Mercury Bay	N/A
Men	24kg	33.90	T Williams	12.02.05	Whangamata	33.90
Women		26.20	C Goldie	24.03.95	Cape Karikari	32.5
M - 11 through 16		24.80	C Philpott	07.01.01	Cape Runaway	N/A
Men	37kg	44.20	Chad Haines	27.02.16	Barrier Bank	44.20
Women		33.80	L Patterson	16.03.99	Bay of Islands	33.80
W - 11 through 16		28.40	M Mills	13.02.04	Gisborne	
M - 11 through 16		30.10	M Stewart	24.04.07	Alderman Rise	N/A
Men	60kg	41.60	Mike Endres	11.02.16	Poverty Bay	
Men Up to 11		5.40	Lachlan Kidd	31.01.15	Mayor Island	N/A
Men	All	44.20	Chad Haines	27.02.16	Barrier Bank	44.20
Women	Tackle	33.80	L Patterson	16.03.99	Bay of Islands	
F - Junior		}	Morgan Mills	13.02.04	Gisborne	28.40
F - Smallfry	World	}	Laurel David	03.08.12	Kona	16.47
M - Junior		}	Michael Stewart	24.04.07	Alderman Rise	30.10
M - Smallfry		}	Charlie Finn Rowe	08.01.17	Bay of Islands	19.40



SWORDFISH : Other common name: broadbill
Scientific name: *Xiphias gladius*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					Vacant
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					33.11
Women						Vacant
Men	3kg					48.30
Women						23.27
Men	4kg					49.44
Women						58.33
Men	6kg	94.20	G Jacobsen	22.03.10	King Bank	94.20
Women						120.35
Men	8kg	134.60	G Jacobsen	19.03.09	King Bank	134.60
Women						78.92
Men	10kg	269.00	G Jacobsen	30.03.17	Cape Karikari	269.00
Women						128.40
Men	15kg	252.80	G Jacobsen	29.03.17	Cape Karikari	252.80
Women		116.20	Eryn Jacobsen	19.03.15	Garden Patch	135.15
Men	24kg	291.90	I O'brien	02.04.98	Mercury Bay	291.90
Women		221.80	M Clerke	25.02.01	Tauranga	223.28
W - 11 through 16		152.8	Hayley Hope	22.04.17	White Island	
Men	37kg	404.40	Jim Gigger	09.04.12	Cape Karikari	404.40
Women		263.80	L Stone	02.04.97	Cape Karikari	350.17
M - 11 through 16		307.00	T Franich	02.01.02	Great Barrier	N/A
M - Up to 11		47.40	Sam Dyer	04.05.14	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		165.2	Jessie Wright	09.04.12	Garden Patch	N/A
Men	60 kg	305.27	H White-Wickham	09.01.28	Bay of Islands	536.15
Women		361.00	Nicky Sinden	22.03.17	Whangaroa	361.00
M - 11 through 16		212.60	Sam Yendell	08.07.17	Tutukaka	212.60
W - 11 through 16		178.4	Ella Ryburn	18.06.17	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	All	404.40	Jim Gigger	09.04.12	Cape Karikari	536.15
Women	Tackle	361.00	Nicky Sinden	22.03.17	Whangaroa	361.00
F - Junior		}	Jessie Wright	09.04.12	Garden Patch	267.4
F - Smallfry	World	}	Heather Harkavy	02.08.06	USA	31.75
M - Junior		}	Sam Yendell	08.07.17	Tutukaka	212.60
M - Smallfry		}	Jake Dudas	03.09.07	USA	59.87

TREVALLY (White)
Scientific Name: *Pseudocaranx dentex*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	4.2	Marty Benson	24.05.17	Far North	N/A
Women		2.40	Rochelle Emerson	02.04.18	Waitemata Harbour	N/A
M - 11 though 16		2.10	R Mullins	18.03.02	Houhora	N/A

TREVALLY (White) continued...

Men	2kg	5.05	T Wood	20.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
Women		2.14	K Dunn	17.06.07	Parengarenga Harb	N/A
M - Up to 11		1.60	Shaun Kelsey	26.04.14	Papamoa Beach	N/A
M - 11 through 16		2.20	J Maui	04.01.95	Bethells	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.74	Jovanna Pillay	13.04.14	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		1.02	K Ross	16.01.02	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	3kg	5.81	M Arrol	23.12.01	Whakatane	N/A
Women		3.760	Alicia Smith	25.02.11	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.760	Alicia Smith	25.02.11	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		5.21	S Hannah	24.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		1.725	T Speed	29.09.19	Papamoa Beach	N/A
Men	4kg	6.21	G Scott	28.12.93	Whakatane	N/A
Women		5.93	K Kerr	03.03.98	Whakatane	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.585	J Kramer	15.12.07	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.05	J Wood	21.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.22	Hayley Hope	02.01.11	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.25	Steven Lydiard	27.04.14	Tauranga Harbour	N/A
Men	6kg	7.22	M Arnold	11.11.90	90 Mile Beach	N/A
Women		6.03	B Hannah	24.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
M - 11 through 16		6.49	Jimi Plumptre	05.06.11	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.40	S Dickson	22.02.99	Three Kings	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.60	Ethan Jones	22.12.13	Mayor Island	N/A
F - Up to 11		6.03	B Hannah	24.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
Men	8kg	8.91	D Managh	03.06.02	Kawau Island	N/A
Women		5.63	A Syben	04.03.00	White Island	N/A
M - 11 though 16		4.27	Zach Pennell	13.05.17	Tauranga Harbour	N/A
W - 11 through 16		5.45	L Herlihy	07.01.08	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		5.28	Hayley Hope	30.01.10	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.03	S Hannah	24.12.96	Whakatane	N/A
Men	10kg	9.50	G Gower	09.05.91	North Shore	N/A
Women		6.12	Maree Allen	10.10.15	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		6.10	S Braithwaite	05.01.09	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.53	Sarah Beaufill	10.01.11	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.46	Jovanna Pillay	12.04.14	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11		7.75	J Plumptre	21.02.09	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
All Tackle Length		65.50 cm	F Van Vroonhoven	22.09.19	White Island	N/A
Men	All	11.53	R Wright	03.01.95	Great Barrier	15.25
Women	Tackle	7.10	Glenda Wellwood	02.06.13	Port Charles	N/A

TUNA (Pacific Bluefin)
Scientific Name: Thunnus orientalis

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	37 kg	335.40	Nathan Adams	17.02.12	Houhora	335.40
Women	37 kg	239.00	C Fulton	09.08.09	Westport	239.00
Men	60 kg	352.50	Kevin Baker	14.09.13	Greymouth	352.50
Women	60 kg	411.60	Donna Pascoe	19.02.14	Three Kings	411.60
M - 11 through 16	60 kg	260.00	Andrew Randrup	25.08.14	Westport	N/A
Women - All Tackle		411.60	Donna Pascoe	19.02.14	Three Kings	411.60
Men - All Tackle		352.50	Kevin Baker	14.09.13	Greymouth	352.50

TUNA (Pacific Bluefin) continued...

F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	World	}				
M - Junior		}	Shyloh Knight	09.04.09	Hokitika Trench	278.60
M - Smallfry		}				

TUNA (Pacific Bigeye)
Scientific name: Thunnus obesus

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					4.08
Women						1.13
Men	2kg					9.97
Women						2.25
Men	3kg					15.87
Women						6.54
Men	4kg					37.64
Women						10.88
Men	6kg	12.24	L Dyer	17.03.78	Tutukaka	65.09
Women		12.50	K Ellison	11.03.84	Whakatane	22.90
Men	8kg					71.57
Women		49.60	E Jacobsen	26.02.10	North Cape	49.60
Men	10kg					66.22
Women						71.21
Men	15kg	136.20	Todd Evers	25.02.11	Todd Evers	136.20
Women		40.00	P Hansen	17.01.85	Waihau Bay	61.91
Men	24kg	133.00	J Van Der Leden	04.02.88	Whakatane	137.89
Women		85.10	C Payne	22.02.09	South Rock	108.86
M - 11 through 16		70.85	T Howatson	20.02.10	Tatapouri	N/A
M - Up to 11		63.40	Marley Orr	09.01.15	Waikawa Trench	N/A
Men	37kg	129.10	Ben Shaw	01.01.17	Waihau Bay	170.09
Women		102.25	Julie Dowsing	16.02.13	Gisborne	151.95
M - 11 through 16		129.1	Ben Shaw	01.01.17	Waihau Bay	129.10
Men	60kg	120.20	S Barradell	11.02.06	Tutukaka	197.31
Women		86.40	Trish Atkinson	08.01.11	Alderman Knolls	152.40
Men	All	133.00	J Van Der Leden	04.02.88	Whakatane	197.31
Women	Tackle	90.00	P Birley	24.01.09	Alderman Rise	
F - Junior		}	Danielle Erinakes	10.06.12	Hawaii	13.78
F - Smallfry	World	}	Natalie Frieze	23.07.06	USA	2.83
M - Junior		}	Steven James	21.02.07	King Bank	106.20
M - Smallfry		}	Thomas Hollihan	28.12.02	Ecuador	97.06



TUNA (Skipjack) : Other common names: striped tuna, oceanic bonito
Scientific name: *Katsuwonus pelamis*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	4.91	Tony Beare	20.03.11	Hawkes Bay	6.01
Women		3.59	Kathy Malone	24.02.12	Hawkes Bay	3.59
M - Up to 11		1.10	J Kerr	18.03.06	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.62	Nathan Bath	22.02.11	Hawkes Bay	N/A
Men	2kg	5.48	A Edmonds	27.02.04	Hawkes Bay	9.79
Women		4.99	G Edmonds	26.02.04	Hawkes Bay	4.99
M - 11 through 16		3.60	Bailey Beaufill	17.02.14	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.89	N Anderson	30.03.03	Hawkes Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.08	T Smith	28.03.09	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.92	L Ross	18.01.00	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	3kg	6.06	Jeremy Waterer	21.01.17	Mercury Bay	10.50
Women		5.36	Renee Moffitt	25.02.16	Hawkes Bay	6.57
M - Up to 11		3.01	C Clayton	03.04.05	Mayor Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.89	A Smith	20.02.06	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.49	Danielle Gordon	27.05.15	Raglan	N/A
M - 11 through 16		4.72	Marley Orr	02.04.17	Whale Island	N/A
Men	4kg	6.63	K Laurent	26.02.04	Hawkes Bay	11.40
Women		5.41	K Kerr	15.03.04	Ranfurly Bank	11.33
M - 11 through 16		5.88	Marley Orr	02.04.17	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.98	Anahera Bridger	19.02.11	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.50	Aidan Williams	15.01.11	Off Manukau Bar	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.10	L Myers	18.01.98	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	6kg	8.95	G Hill	13.04.89	Whakatane	15.04
Women		6.63	C Corbett	22.02.96	Cape Egmont	11.79
M - 11 through 16		6.77	Marley Orr	23.03.17	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.75	Hayley Hope	02.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		4.27	Ethan Jones	22.12.13	Mayor Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.80	L Myers	18.01.98	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	8kg	7.40	S Tindale	04.04.08	Whangaroa	15.00
Women		8.00	T Garnett	18.03.87	Whangaroa	10.89
M - 11 through 16		8.00	J Haddock	03.01.07	Cape Runaway	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.68	Ella Pirie	23.02.17	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.41	Brooke Weir	18.01.14	Off Motu River	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.92	P Page	26.04.96	Raglan	N/A
Men	10kg	8.86	I Hay	17.06.02	Cape Runaway	17.80
Women		8.60	D Sands	17.02.03	Whangaruru	15.08
M - 11 through 16		6.86	M Randrup	26.01.04	Waihou Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.49	Danielle Gordon	27.02.15	Raglan	N/A
M - Up to 11		6.00	R Angus	10.01.04	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.17	K Randrup	28.01.05	Waihou Bay	N/A
Men	15kg	10.60	G De Latour	03.04.02	Bay of Islands	19.00
Women		7.67	R Hollings	09.03.02	Whakatane	16.05
M - 11 through 16		6.20	S Nielsen	18.01.01	Bay of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		5.60	T Keith	16.02.02	Plate Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.92	William Yeeles	17.12.16	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.40	Ella Pirie	23.04.16	Mercury Bay	N/A

TUNA (Skipjack) continued...

Men	All	12.00	A Crooks	13.03.04	Ranfurly Bank	20.54
Women	Tackle	11.64	Christine Busby	14.07.18	White Island	
M - 11 through 16		8.00	J Haddock	03.01.07	Cape Runaway	
All Tackle Length		46.0 cm	Ian Miller	26.04.14	North Cape	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Scott Tindale	22.03.13	Manukau Heads	66 cm
F - Junior		}	Annie Simpson	04.06.06	US Virgin Islands	11.53
F - Smallfry	World	}	Natsuki Ishida	21.03.03	Japan	11.40
M - Junior		}	Thomas Reynolds Iii	21.06.03	USA	11.97
M - Smallfry		}	Kurt Nocelli	02.09.06	Australia	10.00

TUNA (Slender)

Scientific Name: *Allothunnus fallai*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	2 kg	7.70	G Wilson	09.05.98	Kaikoura	N/A
Men	3 kg	5.315	M Wunderlich	28.09.15	Mayor Island	N/A
Women		6.895	Leeane Mathiesen	05.06.16	Otago Heads	N/A
Men	4kg	11.20	G Wilson	03.06.01	Otago Heads	N/A
Women						
Men	6kg	10.40	R Brown	12.04.94	Dunedin	N/A
Women						
Men	8kg	9.83	C Angus	19.04.93	Dunedin	N/A
Women						
Men	10 kg	10.00	H Lewis	04.06.01	Otago Heads	N/A
Women						
Men	15 kg	11.85	G Wilson	01.05.01	Otago Heads	N/A
Women		8.41	Maria Angus	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
W - 11 through 16		8.41	Maria Angus	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
M - 11 through 16		10.80	A Craig	05.10.95	Whakatane	N/A
Men	24kg	5.95	Bruce Going	21.09.17	Tutukaka	N/A
Women						
Men	37 kg	5.27	Michael Easton	03.12.11	Waihou Bay	N/A
Women						
Men	All	11.85	G Wilson	01.05.01	Otago Heads	11.85
Women	Tackle	8.41	Maria Angus	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	World	}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}	S Salter	10.03.12	Australia	27.40



TUNA (Southern Bluefin)
Scientific name: Thunnus maccoyii

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					8.00
Women						4.20
Men	2kg					12.88
Women						3.81
Men	3kg					20.50
Women						14.30
Men	4kg					24.10
Women						16.20
Men	6kg					36.50
Women						31.34
Men	8kg	30.52	H Semmens	12.04.98	Fiordland	34.00
Women						28.08
Men	10kg	31.07	B Vincent	18.04.78	Fiordland	58.96
			R Marquand	19.02.78		
Women		22.22	S Vincent	17.04.77	Fiordland	37.00
Men	15kg	68.60	Thomas Dunn	15.07.17	Waihou Bay	116.5
Women		73.10	Lynda Randrup	23.06.18	Waihou Bay	70.00
Men	24kg	158.00	R Wood	16.01.81	Whakatane	158.00
Women		92.00	Jemma Shaw	12.07.17	Lottin Point	124.8
M - Up to 11		42.40	Mack Walling	13.07.17	Waihou Bay	
M - 11 through 16		97.30	Zach Pennell	01.07.18	Waihou Bay	
Men	37kg	138.00	B Guy	18.02.84	Whakatane	138.00
Women		91.40	Lynda Randup	08.07.17	Waihou Bay	112.80
M - 11 through 16		105.20	Hunter Bryce	11.07.17	Waihou Bay	
Men	60kg	298.46	E Andrews	03.02.70	Mayor Island	155.05
Women		113.40	H Conyngham	22.02.61	Mayor Island	104.2
Men	All	298.46	E Andrews	03.02.70	Mayor Island	167.50
Women	Tackle	113.40	H Conyngham	22.02.61	Mayor Island	
F - Junior		}	Katie Martin	04.04.10	Australia	21.14
F - Smallfry	World	}	Desert Gray	14.03.10	Australia	3.00
M - Junior		}	Angus Johnson	18.04.14	Australia	105.15
M - Smallfry		}	Finn Bradley	23.07.14	Australia	44.80

"we suggest this identification may be incorrect but we are unable to confirm".



TUNA (Yellowfin) : Other common name: allison tuna
Scientific name: Thunnus albacares

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					8.16
Women						6.35
Men	2kg					29.14
Women						9.07
Men	3kg					28.91
Women						18.00
Men	4kg	29.60	W Bicknell	06.01.01	Mahia	39.50
Women		14.90	K Kerr	16.03.04	Ranfurly Bank	28.43
Men	6kg	37.00	T Stokes	12.01.89	Whakatane	74.00
Women		31.60	G Brown	08.01.91	Bay of Islands	53.00
M - 11 through 16		31.00	R Meade	26.02.98	Whakatane	N/A
Men	8kg	54.00	B Firman	21.02.99	Hawkes Bay	86.50
Women		38.50	C Dreifuss	05.03.89	Whakatane	60.33
M - 11 through 16		31.40	C Hill	06.01.98	Manukau Harbour	N/A
W - 1 through 16		15.40	L Papuni	20.02.00	Whakatane	N/A
W - Up to 11		14.80	R Papuni	20.02.00	Whakatane	N/A
Men	10kg	72.50	M Savell	09.01.85	Whakatane	106.75
Women		54.50	J Kramer	09.12.84	Whakatane	92.30
M - 11 through 16		40.00	G Van Der Werff	09.01.97	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		49.40	S Chapman	06.01.98	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		29.65	S Faber	20.01.01	Gisborne	N/A
Men	15kg	79.50	D Renton	06.04.86	Bay of Islands	153.50
Women		62.00	C Robinson	08.01.84	Whakatane	111.13
			J Salthouse	12.01.94	Bay of Islands	
M - 11 through 16		59.60	M Mccarron	13.01.95	Te Kaha	N/A
W - 11 through 16		31.80	D Chapman	05.01.98	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		42.00	Z Mccall	05.12.98	Whakatane	N/A
Men	24kg	86.00	I Van Houtte	24.04.85	Whangaroa	175.00
Women		78.00	C Treloar	11.01.87	Whakatane	116.12
M - 11 through 16		70.50	R Corden	28.12.05	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		66.40	L Armstrong	16.01.05	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		53.40	M Watson	16.01.94	Tutukaka	N/A
W - Up to 11		28.50	Lola Scott	28.04.16	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	37kg	95.00	D Ireton	29.02.84	Whakatane	176.35
Women		92.10	Shirley Waterhouse	12.02.16	Rangitira Reef	122.47
M - Up to 11		23.40	R Angus	20.01.05	Cavalli Isl	N/A
M - 11 through 16		61.95	B Reid	15.02.08	Gisborne	N/A
Men	60kg	80.20	Grant Curtis	24.2.18	Waihou Bay	
Women		76.60	Donna Pascoe	21.02.17	North Cape	142.42
Men	All	95.00	D Ireton	29.02.84	Whakatane	193.68
Women	Tackle	92.10	Shirley Waterhouse	12.02.16	Rangitira Reef	
M - 11 through 16		42.00	C Wheeler	28.12.07	Red Mercury Is	
F - Junior		}	Ashley Eslick	08.07.05	Mexico	113.39
F - Smallfry	World	}	Jessica Harvey	28.02.01	Panama	89.81
M - Junior		}	Keith Brandner	07.08.10	Mexico	109.43
M - Smallfry		}	Christopher Myrtle	20.09.02	USA	76.18

WAHOO						
Scientific Name: Acanthocybium solandri						
	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
M - 11 through 16	15 kg	24.40	J Thomas	17.03.99	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		26.4	Marshall Jackson	05.03.16	Manukau	N/A
Men	24 kg	29.40	J Flavell	24.03.99	Houhora	71.89
Women		22.60	J Finlayson	03.04.99	BOI	69.62
W - 11-through 16		20.40	J Milnes	04.04.99	Tauranga	N/A
M - 11 through 16		23.20	L Parrish	15.04.99	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	37 kg	40.40	D Harrap	19.03.00	Parengarenga	70.53
Women		28.30	C Elmiger	16.03.05	Cape Runaway	83.46
W - 11 through 16		26.20	S Dickson	14.03.99	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	All	40.40	D Harrap	19.03.00	Parengarenga	
Women	Tackle	28.30	C Elmiger	16.03.05	Cape Runaway	83.46
F - Junior		}	Sara Hayward	29.07.05	Mexico	83.46
F - Smallfry	World	}	Noelle Avanzino	11.10.06	USA	27.26
M - Junior		}	Bobby Krug	23.09.07	USA	51.71
M - Smallfry		}	Anthony Santorufo	25.03.00	Mexico	48.30

YELLOWTAIL						
Scientific name: Seriola lalandi						
	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	15.22	G Spaabaek	17.01.99	Whangaparaoa	15.22
Women						2.25
Men	2kg	15.50	M Feldman	23.09.84	Mangonui	15.50
Women		6.84	Sharon Oates	23.11.17	Cavalli Islands	6.84
W - 11 through 16		6.69	M Thornborough	04.01.03	White Island	
M - 11 through 16		4.44	C Reynolds	06.07.97	Whakatane	N/A
Men	3kg	20.00	C Lambert	26.05.04	Cape Karikari	20.00
Women		20.10	H Sheard	29.08.09	Cavalli Islands	20.10
M - 11 through 16		7.58	J Lydiard	19.04.06	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		16.48	A Spaabaek	19.01.01	Hauraki Gulf	N/A
Men	4kg	31.50	W Hobson	21.02.99	Hauraki Gulf	31.50
Women		25.40	I Van Der Linden	07.06.87	Auckland	25.40
M - 11 through 16		17.30	Sam Yendell	01.07.16	Cavalli Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		13.44	Marlin Candy	22.4.18	Whangaroa	
W - 11 through 16		15.06	Lidija Cowan	14.05.14	Cavalli Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.94	J Keeber	14.09.02	Whakatane	N/A
Men	6kg	37.80	M Smith	13.06.07	Home Point	37.80
Women		30.60	Anna Smith	05.06.17	Cavalli Islands	30.60
M - 11 through 16		24.20	B Robinson	12.04.96	Waihou Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		11.70	Ella Jade Davey	4.08.18	Bay of Islands	
W - 11 through 16		18.70	S Turner	11.06.09	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	8kg	32.90	M Macgibbon	26.03.87	Tutukaka	32.90
Women		39.40	Jane Rooke	27.07.14	Cavalli Islands	39.40

M - 11 through 16		32.60	Adam Herk	09.06.13	Cape Brett	N/A
M - Up to 11		21.00	J Winter	09.02.08	Tairua	N/A
W - Up to 11		9.62	M Lilly	25.10.03	Houhora	N/A
W - 11 through 16		24.80	K Cates	06.08.98	Cavalli Is	N/A
Men	10kg	44.94	B Renata	04.12.10	Mayor Island	44.94
Women		33.00	D Williamson	08.09.87	Bay of Islands	33.00
W - Up to 11		7.30	A Harris	21.04.01	Mayor Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		34.35	M Peters	09.03.02	Gisborne	N/A
W - 11 through 16		17.06	Hannah Hope	18.02.13	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		23.7	D Loveridge	10.07.15	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	15kg	52.00	M Godfrey	05.02.84	Tauranga	52.00
Women		43.80	A Syben	13.12.97	Whakatane	43.80
M - 11 through 16		31.80	L Stephens	16.12.96	Cape Karikari	N/A
M - Up to 11		31.30	Ethan Jones	30.09.13	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		18.60	Hayley Hope	16.02.13	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		26.40	T Franks	04.05.96	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	24kg	52.00	D Lugton	09.01.87	Whakatane	52.00
Women		47.00	S Ruane	23.02.91	Tauranga	47.00
M - 11 through 16		32.40	J Barker	14.04.96	Houhora	N/A
W - 11 through 16		28.00	G Angus	10.04.02	Middlesex Bank	N/A
M - Up to 11		26.10	K Randrup	01.01.05	Cape Runaway	N/A
M - Up to 11		20.32	M Colville	12.04.98	Kawau Island	N/A
Men	37kg	50.60	R Williams	13.03.10	Ranfurly Banks	50.60
Women		43.20	P Adams	13.12.93	Whakatane	43.20
W - 11 through 16		23.20	Hannah Hope	16.03.13	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		42.60	M Herlihy	05.01.09	White Island	N/A
Men	60kg	43.09	J Bayliss	11.04.75	Whakatane	43.09
Women		36.74	P Jack	18.05.60	Mayor Island	36.74
Men	All	52.00	D Lugton	09.01.87	Whakatane	52.00
	Tackle		M Godfrey	05.02.84	Tauranga	52.00
Women		47.00	S Ruane	23.02.91	Tauranga	
All Tackle Length		114.50 cm	Ian Miller	26.04.14	Three Kings	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Richard Balanson	27.03.12	Tauranga	135 cm
F - Junior		}	Gemma Angus	10.04.02	Middlesex Bank	28.00
F - Smallfry	World	}	Kelsey Randrup	11.01.05	Cape Runaway	26.10
M - Junior		}	Kieran Pullman	17.05.08	Mimiwhangata	42.70
M - Smallfry		}	Ethan Jones	29.07.13	Mayor Island	31.60



NZSFC FISHING RULES & REGULATIONS - SEPTEMBER 2019

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Understanding this document

This document contains the Angling Rules and Regulations for the New Zealand Sportfishing Council (NZSFC).

The basis of the rules is the International Game Fish Association International (IGFA) Angling Rules, which are set by IGFA. Where IGFA updates any rule, then that rule automatically supersedes the IGFA sourced wording within this document.

Within Section 2 of this document, the wording sourced from the IGFA Rules is shown as black text. NZSFC additions are shown in Section 2 are in red text. The combination of the two for NZSFC rules and regulations. Any angler wishing to fish strictly by IGFA rules only should refer to that set of rules (only).

NZSFC promotes Tagging and Releasing of Gamefish, and a number of additional NZSFC rules are applied to address this including the definition of when a fish is caught.

There are also other NZSFC rules and regulations added to this document that relate to New Zealand specifically, including alignment with NZ angling practices and fisheries management.

These rules can only be amended at the NZSFC Annual General Meeting following constitutional requirements.

1.2 Records

There are records kept by IGFA (internationally), NZSFC and NZACA (NZ only). This document includes the IGFA rules. A full list of the IGFA record categories and requirements is available from IGFA.

This document includes a complete list of requirements/categories for NZSFC Records. NZSFC maintains NZ records for all NZ Anglers. Information regarding process and fees payable are included in Section 2.

1.3 NZSFC Awards and Trophies

NZSFC provide awards and trophies for members of NZSFC affiliated clubs.

1.4 General

As these IGFA fishing regulations are for world record claims, these rules have been extended by the NZSFC for better understanding to enable them to be more suited for club trophies and

tournaments. Any club who is considering running a fishing tournament with high value prizes should extend these fishing rules further to cover any circumstances pertaining to their club and sponsors requirements.

These fishing rules and regulations must be used for NZSFC National Record Claims.

These fishing rules and regulations must be used in the Annual NZSFC National Fishing Tournament.

Any Club or organization using these Rules and Regulations do so at their own risk. The NZSFC does not accept any responsibility in the use of these rules and regulations in any other Tournaments.

SECTION 2: IGFA RULES INCLUDING NZSFC ADDITIONS

NOTE: Black Text are IGFA sourced Rules, NZSFC additions are shown in Red Text

The following angling rules have been formulated by the International Game Fish Association to promote ethical and sporting angling practices, to establish uniform regulations for the compilation of world game fish records, and to provide basic angling guidelines for use in fishing tournaments and any other group angling activities.

The word "angling" is defined as catching or attempting to catch fish with a rod, reel, line, and hook, as outlined in the international angling rules. There are some aspects of angling that cannot be controlled through rule making, however. Angling regulations cannot ensure an outstanding performance from each fish, and world records cannot indicate the amount of difficulty in catching the fish. Captures in which the fish has not fought or has not had a chance to fight do not reflect credit on the fisherman, and only the angler can properly evaluate the degree of achievement in establishing the record.

Only fish caught in accordance with IGFA international angling rules, and within the intent of these rules, will be considered for world records. Following are the rules for freshwater and saltwater fishing and a separate set of rules for All-Tackle Length and Fly fishing.

RULES FOR FISHING IN FRESH AND SALT WATER

(Also see *Rules for Fly-fishing*)

Equipment Regulations

A. LINE AND BACKING

1. Monofilament, multifilament, and lead core multifilament lines may be used. For line classes, see *World Record Requirements*.
2. Wire lines are prohibited.
3. The use of backing is permissible.
4. The catch shall be classified under the breaking strength of the first 16.5 feet (5 meters) of line directly preceding the double line, leader, or hook. This section must be comprised of a single, homogeneous piece of line.

B. DOUBLE LINE

The use of a double line is not required. If one is used, it must meet the following specifications:

1. A double line must consist of the actual line used to catch the fish.
2. Double lines are measured from the start of the knot, braid, roll or splice making the double to the farthestmost end of the knot, splice, snap, swivel or other device used for securing the trace, leader, lure or hook to the double line.

Saltwater species: In all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), the double line shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 feet (6.1 meters).

The double line on all classes of tackle over 20 lb (10 kg) shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 40 feet (12.19 meters).

Freshwater species: The double line on all classes of tackle shall not exceed 6 feet (1.82 meters). The combined length of the double line and the leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters).

C. LEADER

The use of a leader is not required. If one is used, it must meet the following specifications:

The length of the leader is the overall length including any lure, hook arrangement or other device, and is measured to the bend of the last hook. The leader must be connected to the line with a snap, knot, splice, swivel or other device. Holding devices are prohibited. There are no regulations regarding the material or strength of the leader.

Saltwater species: In all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), the leader shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 feet (6.1 meters).

The leader on all classes of tackle over 20 lb (10 kg) shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall be limited to 40 feet (12.19 meters).

Freshwater species: The leader on all classes of tackle shall be limited to 6 feet (1.82 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters).

D. ROD

1. Rods must comply with sporting ethics and customs. Considerable latitude is allowed in the choice of a rod, but rods giving the angler an unfair advantage will be disqualified. This rule is intended to eliminate the use of unconventional rods.



- The rod tip must be a minimum of 40 inches (101.6 cm) in length. The rod butt cannot exceed 27 inches (68.58 cm) in length. These measurements must be made from a point directly beneath the center of the reel. A curved butt is measured in a straight line. When the rod butt is placed in a gimbal, the measurement from the centre of the reel seat to the pivot point of the gimbal can be no more than 27 inches. (The above measurements do not apply to surf casting rods).

E. REEL

- Reels must comply with sporting ethics and customs.
- Power driven reels of any kind are prohibited. This includes motor, hydraulic, or electrically driven reels, and any device which gives the angler an unfair advantage.
- Ratchet handle reels are prohibited.
- Reels designed to be cranked with both hands at the same time are prohibited.

F. HOOKS FOR BAIT FISHING

- For live or dead bait fishing no more than two single hooks may be used. Both must be firmly imbedded in or securely attached to the bait. The eyes of the hooks must be no less than a hook's length (the length of the largest hook used) apart and no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart. The only exception is that the point of one hook may be passed through the eye of the other hook. A hook may not precede bait, lure or bait/lure combo by more than one hook's length.
- The use of a dangling or swinging hook is prohibited. Double or treble hooks are prohibited.
- A two-hook rig for bottom fishing is acceptable if it consists of two single hooks on separate leaders or drops. Both hooks must be imbedded in the respective baits and separated sufficiently so that a fish caught on one hook cannot be foul-hooked by the other.
- A photograph or sketch of the hook arrangement must accompany all record applications made for fish caught on two-hook tackle.

G. HOOKS AND LURES

- When using an artificial lure with a skirt or trailing material, no more than two single hooks may be attached to the line, leader, or trace. The hooks need not be attached

separately. The eyes of the hooks must be no less than an overall hook's length (the overall length of the largest hook used) apart and no more than 12 inches (30.48 cm) apart. The only exception is that the point of one hook may be passed through the eye of the other hook. The trailing hook may not extend more than a hook's length beyond the skirt of the lure. A hook may not precede bait, lure or bait/lure combo by more than one hook's length. A photograph or sketch showing the hook arrangement must accompany a record application.

- Gang hooks are permitted when attached to plugs and other artificial lures that are specifically designed for this use. Gang hooks must be free swinging and shall be limited to a maximum of three hooks (single, double, or treble, or a combination of any three). Baits may not be used with gang hooks. A photograph or sketch of the plug or lure must be submitted with record applications.
- Assist hooks or other such single hooks that are attached to a lure with a lead constructed of monofilament, multifilament, wire or other such material must conform to the following: When using assist hooks on any artificial lure, other than a skirted lure, the lead cannot be more than 1 ½ hook's length and the bend of the hook may not be more than 4 inches (101 mm) whichever is less, from the closest point of attachment on the lure. Double and treble hooks may not be used as assist hooks.
- Only one lure containing hooks may be used at a time.

H. OTHER EQUIPMENT

- Fighting chairs** may not have any mechanically propelled devices that aid the angler in fighting a fish.
- Gimbals** must be free swinging, which includes gimbals that swing in a vertical plane only. Any gimbal that allows the angler to reduce strain or to rest while fighting the fish is prohibited.
- Gaffs and nets** used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in overall length. In using a flying or detachable gaff the rope may not exceed 30 feet (9.14 meters). The gaff rope must be measured from the point where it is secured to the detachable head to the other end. Only the effective length will be considered. If a fixed

head gaff is used, the same limitations shall apply and the gaff rope shall be measured from the same location on the gaff hook. Only a single hook is permitted on any gaff. **Choke ropes must not exceed 30 ft (9.14 meters) including the wire or chain on one end.** Harpoon or lance attachments are prohibited. Tail ropes are limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). **(Once the catch is along side and under control and the crew are unable to lift the fish on board, an anchor rope or block and tackle may be attached to the tail or gaff rope to bring the catch on board as long as the crew can verify it was not used in the fight of the fish).** (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high platform or structure, this length limitation does not apply).

- Entangling devices**, either with or without a hook, are prohibited and may not be used for any purpose including baiting, hooking, fighting or landing the fish.
- Outriggers, downriggers, spreader bars and kites** are permitted to be used provided that the actual fishing line is attached to the snap or other release device, either directly or with some other material. The leader or double line may not be connected to the release mechanism either directly or with the use of a connecting device. Spreader bars are also acceptable when used strictly as a teaser.
- Daisy chains, birds, floats and similar devices** may only be used if they do not unfairly hamper or inhibit the normal swimming or fighting ability of the fish, thereby giving the angler or crew an unfair advantage in fighting, landing or boating the fish.
- A safety line** may be attached to the rod, reel or harness provided that it does not in any way assist the angler in fighting the fish.
- Tag poles must not exceed 12 feet (3.66 meters) in length.**

ANGLING REGULATIONS

- From the time that a fish strikes or takes a bait or lure, the angler must hook, fight, and land or boat the fish without the aid of any other person, except as provided in these regulations.
- If a rod holder is used once the fish is hooked, the angler must remove the rod from the holder as quickly as possible.

- In the event of a multiple strike on separate lines being fished by a single angler, only the first fish fought by the angler will be considered for a world record.
- If a double line is used, the intent of the regulations is that the fish will be fought on the single line most of the time that it takes to land the fish.
- A harness may be attached to the reel or rod, but not to the fighting chair. The harness may be replaced or adjusted by a person other than the angler.
- Use of a rod belt or waist gimbal is permitted.
- When angling from a boat, once the leader is brought within the grasp of the mate, or the end of the leader is wound to the rod tip, more than one person is permitted to hold the leader. Anyone assisting a shore-bound or wading angler must be within a rods length of the angler before touching the leader or netting or gaffing the fish.
- One or more gaffers may be used in addition to persons holding the leader. The gaff handle must be in hand when the fish is gaffed
- The angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is weighed.
- In the event of an angler wishing to re-use a successful lure on the same day, the leader must be cut on a 45 degree angle at the swivel top or loop end. Both pieces together with the re-rigged lure must be presented to the weighmaster or judge that day.**
- Any catch will not be deemed to be complete until after the catch is weighed. In the event of a fish being tagged, the catch will be deemed complete when the tag is inserted in the fish. Subject to verification of weighing or releasing requirements.**
- When tagging a fish, the tag pole must be held at all times.
- Only fish tagged with tags supplied or approved by Council will be recognised. Fish are tagged for the purpose of research.**
- Tag cards should be handed into weighmasters as soon as possible after the fish are tagged**
- Any fish tagged while still in the water should be alongside the boat and under control so the tag can be placed correctly.**

16. The council strongly recommends that non off-set circle hooks be used when live baiting for any species. This will give fish a better chance of survival when tagged & released.

DEFINITION OF WHEN A FISH IS CAUGHT:

1. When landing or boating a fish the leader, if used, should be in hand before it is gaffed.
2. The catch will not be deemed caught until the fish is weighed. The intention is that all angling regulations & rules including equipment used to entice, hook, fight, land and secure the catch must comply with all IGFA International Angling Rules & NZSFC fishing rules until the fish has been weighed. Once a fish is gaffed it cannot be tagged and released.
3. In the event of a fish being tagged for releasing the leader should be in hand when the tag is inserted into the fish. When the tag is inserted the catch is deemed complete. The leader then can be intentionally cut as close to the fish as possible, or the hooks removed, or the fish releases itself.
4. In the event of a fish being released without tagging the fish is deemed caught and released when the leader is in hand and the leader is intentionally cut as close to the fish as possible, or the hook is removed.
5. A fish that has been tagged and the leader in hand still uncut and attached to the fish, may be gaffed and weighed if the angler considers that it is unlikely to survive or for any other reason. The tag must remain in the fish until it is weighed and then removed and returned to the tag card.
6. When fly fishing it is not necessary to have the leader in hand and when a fish is released without tagging the fish should be within tagging or gaffing distance when released

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with equipment or angling regulations.
2. The act of persons other than the angler in touching any part of the rod, reel, or line (including the double line) either bodily or with any device, from the time a fish strikes or takes the bait or lure, until the fish is either landed or released, or in giving any aid other than that allowed in the rules and regulations. If an obstacle to the passage of the line through the rod guides has to be removed from the line, then the obstacle

(whether chum, floatline, rubber band, or other material) shall be held and cut free. Under no circumstances should the line be held or touched by anyone other than the angler during this process.

3. **Returning the rod to the rod holder,** Resting the rod in a rod holder, on the gunwale of the boat, or any other object while playing the fish. **The rod being passed to the angler after the fish has taken the bait or lure.**
4. Handlining or using a handline or rope attached in any manner to the angler's line or leader for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
5. Shooting, harpooning, or lancing any fish (including sharks and halibuts) at any stage of the catch.
6. Chumming with or using as bait the flesh, blood, skin or any part of mammals other than hair or pork rind used in lures designed for trolling or casting.
7. Using a boat or device to beach or drive a fish into shallow water in order to deprive the fish of its normal ability to swim.
8. Changing the rod or reel while the fish is being played.
9. Splicing, removing, or adding to the line while the fish is being played.
10. Intentionally foul-hooking a fish.
11. Catching a fish in a manner that the double line never leaves the rod tip.
12. Using a size or kind of bait that is illegal to possess.
13. Attaching the angler's line or leader to part of a boat or other object for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
14. If a fish escapes before gaffing, or netting, and is recaptured by any method other than as outlined in the angling rules.
15. Holding or touching an angler in a manner that assists them in fighting the fish or takes pressure off the angler. Touching or briefly holding the angler to prevent them from falling does not constitute a disqualification.
16. **When live baiting and the deckhand or any other person other than the angler is holding the rod when the fish takes the bait.**
17. **If a fish escapes before gaffing, netting, tagging, or deliberately releasing it, it will be considered a free swimming fish and will not be regarded as a catch.**

18. **That any marlin or shark intentionally taken out of the water to be Tagged and released will be disqualified.**
19. **If the tag pole is used in a manner of a Harpoon, when tagging a fish or when it leaves the hand.**

The following situations will disqualify a catch:

1. When a rod breaks (while the fish is being played) in a manner that reduces the length of the tip below minimum dimensions or severely impairs its angling characteristics.
2. Mutilation to the fish, prior to landing or boating the catch, caused by sharks, other fish, mammals, or propellers that remove or penetrate the flesh. (Injuries caused by leader or line, scratches, old healed scars or regeneration deformities are not considered to be disqualifying injuries). Any mutilation on the fish must be shown in a photograph and fully explained in a separate report accompanying the record application.
3. When a fish is hooked or entangled on more than one line.

RULES FOR FLY FISHING

Equipment Regulations

- A. **LINE**
Any type of fly line and backing may be used. The breaking strength of the fly line and backing are not restricted.
- B. **LEADER**
Leaders must conform to generally accepted fly fishing customs. A leader includes a class tippet and, optionally, a shock tippet. A butt or taper section between the fly line and the class tippet shall also be considered part of the leader and there are no limits on its length, material, or strength. A class tippet must be made of nonmetallic material and either attached directly to the fly or to the shock tippet if one is used. The class tippet must be at least 15 inches (38.10 cm) long (measured inside connecting knots). With respect to knotless, tapered leaders, the terminal 15 inches (38.10 cm) will also determine tippet class. There is no maximum length limitation. A shock tippet, not to exceed 12 inches (30.48 cm) in length, may be added to the class tippet and tied to the lure. It can be made of any type of material, and there is no limit on its breaking strength. The shock tippet is measured from the eye of the hook to the

single strand of class tippet and includes any knots used to connect the shock tippet to the class tippet.

In the case of a tandem hook fly, the shock tippet shall be measured from the eye of the leading hook.

- C. **ROD**
Regardless of material used or number of sections, rods must conform and cast according to generally accepted fly fishing customs and practices. A rod shall not measure less than 6 feet (1.82 meters) in overall length and any rod that gives the angler an unsporting advantage will be disqualified. Overall butt length may not exceed six inches when measured from the centre of the reel foot to the end of the butt. Overall butt length for two-handed or spey rods longer than 11 feet may not exceed 10 inches when measured from the centre of the reel foot to the end of the butt.
- D. **REEL**
The reel must be designed expressly for fly fishing. There are no restrictions on gear ratio or type of drag employed except where the angler would gain an unfair advantage. Electric or electronically operated reels are prohibited.
- E. **HOOKS**
A conventional fly may be dressed on a single or double hook or two single hooks in tandem. The second hook in any tandem fly must not extend beyond the wing material. The eyes of the hooks shall be no farther than 6 inches (15.24 cm) apart. Treble hooks are prohibited.
- F. **FLIES**
The fly must be a recognized type of artificial fly, which includes streamer, bucktail, tube fly, wet fly, dry fly, nymph, popper and bug. The use of any other type of lure or natural or preserved bait, either singularly or attached to the fly, is expressly prohibited. Only a single fly is allowed. Dropper flies are prohibited. The fact that a lure can be cast with a fly rod is not evidence in itself that it fits the definition of a fly. The use of any lure designed to entangle or foul-hook a fish is prohibited. No scent, either natural or artificial is allowed on flies. The use of scented material in a fly is prohibited.
- G. **GAFFS & NETS**
Gaffs and nets used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in

overall length. (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high stationary structure, this length limitation does not apply). The use of a flying gaff is not permitted. Only a single hook is permitted on any gaff. Harpoon or lance attachments are prohibited. A rope or any extension cannot be attached to the gaff.

ANGLING REGULATIONS

1. The angler must cast, hook, fight, and bring the fish to gaff or net unaided by any other person. No other person may touch any part of the tackle during the playing of the fish or give aid other than taking the leader for gaffing or netting purposes. Anyone assisting a shore-bound or wading angler must be within a rod's length of the angler before touching the leader or netting or gaffing the fish.
2. Casting and retrieving must be carried out in accordance with normal customs and generally accepted practices. The major criterion in casting is that the weight of the line must carry the fly rather than the weight of the fly carrying the line. Trolling a fly behind a moving water craft is not permitted. The craft must be completely out of gear both at the time the fly is presented to the fish and during the retrieve. The maximum amount of line that can be stripped off the reel is 120 feet (36.57 meters) from the fly.
3. Once a fish is hooked, the tackle may not be altered in any way, with the exception of adding an extension butt. A harness cannot be attached to the fly rod.
4. Fish must be hooked on the fly in use. If a small fish takes the fly and a larger fish swallows the smaller fish, the catch will be disallowed.
5. One or more people may assist in gaffing or netting the fish.
6. The angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is weighed.

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with equipment or angling regulations.
2. The act of persons other than the angler in touching any part of the rod, reel, or line either bodily or with any device during the playing of the fish, or in giving any aid other than that allowed in the rules and regulations. If an obstacle to the passage of the line through the rod guides has

to be removed from the line, then the obstacle shall be held and cut free. Under no circumstances should the line be held or touched by anyone other than the angler during this process.

3. Resting the rod on any part of the boat, or on any other object while playing the fish.
4. Handlining or using a handline or rope attached in any manner to the angler's line or leader for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
5. Intentionally foul-hooking or snagging a fish.
6. Shooting, harpooning, or lancing any fish (including sharks and halibut) at any stage of the catch.
7. Chumming with the flesh, blood, skin or any part of mammals.
8. Using a boat or device to beach or drive a fish into shallow water in order to deprive the fish of its normal ability to swim.
9. Attaching the angler's line or leader to part of a boat or other object for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
10. If a fish escapes before gaffing or netting and is recaptured by any method other than as outlined in the angling rules.
11. When a rod breaks (while the fish is being played) in a manner that reduces its length below minimum dimensions or severely impairs its angling characteristics.
12. When a fish is hooked or entangled on more than one line.
13. Mutilation to the fish, prior to landing or boating the catch, caused by sharks, other fish, mammals, or propellers that remove or penetrate the flesh. (Injuries caused by leader or line, scratches, old healed scars or regeneration deformities are not considered to be disqualifying injuries). Any mutilation on the fish must be shown in a photograph and fully explained in a separate report accompanying the record application.
14. Holding or touching an angler in a manner that assists them in fighting the fish or takes pressure off the angler. Touching or briefly holding the angler to prevent them from falling does not constitute a disqualification.

ALL-TACKLE LENGTH RULES

General Information

All fish entered for Length Records must be measured by anglers at the site of capture and

released so that it swims away on their own and in good condition. Fish should be revived by moving it forward in the water to ensure a healthy release. Fish caught and entered for length records are not eligible for weighing and submission for other record categories.

Rules and Equipment Regulations

All IGFA rules and equipment regulations stipulated for fishing with conventional and fly tackle in fresh and saltwater shall apply with the exceptions below. All angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is measured and released alive.

A. GAFFS & NETS

1. The use of gaffs to land fish is prohibited.
2. Nets used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in over all length. (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high stationary structure, this length limitation does not apply.)
3. The use of knotless, rubber coated nets or other similarly designed nets that minimize slime and scale removal is strongly recommended.

B. MEASURING DEVICE

1. All fish must be measured using an official IGFA measuring device.
2. The measuring device mat may be shortened by cutting it, but it may not be rejoined after it has been shortened.

Angling Regulations

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with IGFA equipment or angling rules.
2. If the fish dies during the documentation process, or does not swim away on its accord after release

Length Record Requirements

All fish entered for Length Records are subject to the same requirements stipulated for other record categories with following additions and exceptions.

A. MEASURING REQUIREMENTS

1. Fish must be measured using an official IGFA measuring device on a flat surface.
2. The fish's snout must be touching the nose stop and free of lures or lifting devices.
3. With the fish lying on top of the measuring device, measurements will be taken from the

most forward part of the fish's snout to the rear center edge of the tail.

4. All measurements will be made in centimeters.
5. Fish that measure between centimeter increments shall be recorded at the lower of the two increments. For example, a fish that measures between 45 and 46 centimeters will have a recorded length of 45 centimeters.

B. MINIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENTS FOR VACANT RECORDS

Fish entered for vacant record categories must measure within the top half of that species maximum recorded length, as shown in the eligible species list.

C. MINIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENTS NEEDED TO DEFEAT OR TIE EXISTING RECORDS

1. To defeat an existing record, the fish must measure at least two (2) centimeters longer than the existing record
2. A catch which matches the length of an existing record or exceeds the length by less than 2 centimeters will be considered a tie. In the case of a tie claim involving more than two catches, length must be compared with the original record (first fish to be caught). Nothing measuring less than the original record (first fish to be caught) will be considered.

D. PHOTOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Photographs included with applications must contain the following information.

1. The full length of the fish on the measuring device clearly showing the
2. position of the mouth and tail. The fish may be held in position, but must be done in a manner that does not obscure the view of the fish on the tape.
3. A close up showing the position of the fish's nose and tail on the measuring device.
4. The angler with the fish.
5. The rod and reel used to make the catch.

General Best Handling Practices

To remove your fish from the water to document

it for record purposes, anglers should use either hands or a knotless, rubberized landing net to minimize slime and scale loss. Lip gripping devices may be used to help subdue fish. However, large fish should not be hoisted vertically out of the water, as this can cause damage to jaw muscle and bone as well as to internal organs. The best method for removing fish from the water by hand is to grip the fish or the lower jaw and support the fish's underside. Again, the point is always to hold fish horizontally and not vertically.

Documentation

IGFA records require pictures, measurement and/or weighing of the catch. All of this takes time, so you should have the necessary equipment ready before landing the fish. If the documentation process takes longer than several minutes, periodically place the fish back in the water or place in a live well to allow it to breathe.

Releasing

Considerable time and care should be exercised when releasing fish. Fish should be placed in the water and held by the base of the tail. If the fish is does not swim away from your grasp on its own, gently move it forward in the water to get water flowing over the gills. For best results, move the fish in the forward direction only instead of back and forth. A fish's gills somewhat resemble the pages of a book and are designed for water flow in only one direction. Moving the fish in a slow circle or gently towing it behind the boat will accomplish this.

WORLD RECORD REQUIREMENTS

Game fish catches can only be considered for world record status if they are caught according to International Angling Rules. Following is information on world record categories, requirements, and procedures for filing claims. An application fee of \$50 US for members and \$80 US for non-members is required for each claim. All materials submitted become the property of IGFA.

World Record and NZ Record Categories

GENERAL INFORMATION

IGFA maintains world records for both freshwater and saltwater game fishes in line class, tippet class and all-tackle categories. In order to qualify for a record, a catch must be a minimum of 1 pound (.453 kg) in weight

and must outweigh the existing record by the required amount or meet the minimum weight requirements, if any, for vacant records. No applications will be accepted for fish caught in hatchery waters or sanctuaries. The catch must not be at variance with any laws or regulations governing the species or the waters in which it was caught. When an additional species of game fish is made eligible for IGFA world records, the effective date will be announced. Fish caught on or after the effective date will be eligible for records. Announcement of an additional species in the World Record Game Fishes book or in other IGFA publications will be considered proper notification in lieu of any other notice.

If an angler submits more than one application for the same record, caught on the same day, only the heaviest or longest fish will be accepted.

If claiming a World Record (apart from Juniors & Smallfry) – only World Record Fees apply – it will automatically become a New Zealand record once ratified as a World Record. For Junior & Smallfry Records the lines need to be tested for NZ Records – just as long as it is caught on a line class that IGFA allows for the species and line weight used. IGFA have no line classes for Junior & Smallfry Records.

Where the current NZSFC recognized Line class exceeds the current IGFA line class, then that record shall stand for ongoing competition.

FISH SPECIES RECOGNISED BY NZSFC:

The NZSFC recognises all species of fish that IGFA recognise that can be caught in NZ waters, all line class species selected will be published in our yearbook, and all other species will be published on our website.

ALL-TACKLE CATEGORY

All-tackle world records are kept for the heaviest fish of a species caught by an angler in any line class up to 130 lb (60 kg). Fish caught on lines designed to test over the 130 lb (60 kg) class will not be considered for record claims.

All-tackle record claims are considered for all species of fish caught according to IGFA angling rules.

Applications for species not currently included in the IGFA line class and tippet class listings must meet the following criteria:

- 1. The fish must represent a valid species with a recognized scientific name.

- 2. The fish must be a species commonly fished for with rod and reel in the general area where the catch is made.
- 3. The fish must be identifiable based on photos and other supporting data presented with the application.
- 4. The fish must be considered “trophy-sized”. A rule of thumb is that the weight must fall within the top half of the estimated maximum weight of the species.

ALL-TACKLE LENGTH CATEGORY

All-Tackle Length world records are kept for the longest of each eligible species caught by an angler in any line class up to 60 kg (130 lb) and released alive. Fish caught on lines designated to test over the 60 kg (130 lb) class will not be considered for record claims. All-Tackle Length record claims are only considered for the eligible species listed on page 184, caught according to IGFA angling rules.

NATIONAL LENGTH RECORDS

Any measuring devices approved by the NZSFC can be used. Any board other than the IGFA Board will not be allowed for World Records. There are only 5 species that IGFA currently recognise and they are albacore, kahawai, snapper, skipjack tuna and yellowtail kingfish.

Trevally, John Dory & Blue Cod are added for NZ purposes, plus any other species that the NZSFC so nominate from time to time.

Junior Angler Categories

Junior Angler world records are kept for the heaviest fish of the eligible species, in any line class up to 60 kg (130 lb) in smallfry and junior categories. Smallfry records are kept for both male and female anglers, ages 0-10. Junior records are kept for both male and female anglers, ages 11-16. Each species recognized for line class records and tippet class records is also recognized for Junior Angler records.

LINE CLASS & FLY ROD CATEGORIES

Line class records are kept according to the strength of the line. Fly rod world records are maintained according to tippet strength. Each species recognized for the line class records is also recognized for tippet records. Records are kept in the following line and tippet classes:

TIPPET CLASSES

Metric	US Customary
1 kg	2 lb
2 kg	4 lb
3 kg	6 lb
4 kg	8 lb
6 kg	12 lb
8 kg	16 lb
10 kg	20 lb

LINE CLASSES

Metric	US Customary
1 kg	2 lb
2 kg	4 lb
3 kg	6 lb
4 kg	8 lb
6 kg	12 lb
8 kg	16 lb
10 kg	20 lb
15 kg	30 lb
24 kg	50 lb
37 kg	80 lb
60 kg	130 lb

With the exception of all-tackle claims, line classes are limited for many species.

NZSFC Line and Tippet Classes

Council has adopted all tippet and line classes as approved by the IGFA.

LINE TESTING

IGFA tests all line and tippet samples submitted with world record claims in accordance with the metric line class designations, which vary slightly from the standard US customary designations. For example, the US customary equivalent of 4 kilograms is 8.81 pounds. Thus, line designated by the manufacturer as 8 lb class line may test up to 8.81 pounds (4 kg) to qualify for an 8 lb line class record. The US customary equivalents in pounds for metric line classes are as follows:

Metric US Customary Equivalent

1 kg	2.20 lb
2 kg	4.40 lb
3 kg	6.61 lb
4 kg	8.81 lb
6 kg	13.22 lb
8 kg	17.63 lb
10 kg	22.04 lb
15 kg	33.06 lb
24 kg	52.91 lb
37 kg	81.57 lb
60 kg	132.27 lb

Line and tippet samples submitted with record claims are uniformly tested in accordance with Government specifications, which have been modified and supplemented by IGFA.

Note: IGFA offers a line and tippet testing service for members only.

RECORD CATCH REGULATIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Protested applications or disputed existing records will be referred to the IGFA Executive Committee for review. Its decisions will be final. IGFA reserves the right to refuse to consider an application or grant a claim for a record application. All IGFA decisions will be based upon the intent of the regulations
2. Any and all claims and/or disputes regarding the IGFA International Angling Rules shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, without regard to such jurisdiction's conflict of laws principles. In the event that the parties are unable to mutually resolve any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of, in connection with, or in relation to the IGFA International Rules, such dispute, controversy or claim shall be resolved by litigation; in that connection, each of the parties to such dispute hereby
 - i. irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit itself to the sole and exclusive personal jurisdiction of any federal or state court located within Broward County, Florida (the "Applicable Courts"),
 - ii. waives any objection to the laying of sole and exclusive venue of any such litigation in any of the Applicable Courts,

- iii. Agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that such litigation brought therein has been brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees not to otherwise attempt to deny or defeat such personal jurisdiction or venue by motion or other request for leave from any such court, and
 - iv. agrees that it will not bring any action, suit, or proceeding in connection with any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to the Angling Rules in any court or other tribunal other than any of the Applicable Courts. Nothing in this Section shall prevent enforcement in another forum of any judgment obtained in the Applicable Courts. In the event that it shall become necessary for any party to take action of any type whatsoever to enforce the terms of the IGFA International Angling Rules, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover all its costs, including attorney's fees, costs, and expenses, including all out-of-pocket expenses that are not taxable as costs, incurred in connection with any such action, including any negotiations, mediations, arbitrations, litigation, and appeal.
3. When a substantial award is specifically offered for a world record catch in any line or tippet class, only a claim for an all-tackle record will be considered.
 4. In some instances, an IGFA officer or member of the International Committee or a deputy from a local IGFA member club may be asked to recheck information supplied on a claim. Such action is not to be regarded as doubt of the formal affidavit, but rather as evidence of the extreme care with which IGFA investigates and maintains its records.

NEW ZEALAND RECORD CLAIMS:

The Council will keep a Register of National records caught by its anglers

To qualify for New Zealand record claims:-

1. (a) Fish must be caught in NZSFC waters
(b) All NZSFC fishing rules and angling regulations must be complied with at the time of catch
2. To qualify for New Zealand records, all claims must be in the hands of the NZSFC records officer within sixty (60) days of the catch.

3. New Zealand Sport Fishing Council adopt the IGFA minimum fish weight policy for the qualification of New Zealand record fishes, providing that fish meeting this minimum weight also exceed the minimum size regulations prescribed by the New Zealand Government.
4. A sample of the line used must accompany the claim. NZSFC to follow the same line samples requirements as IGFA. The line sample **must** be supplied in a form that can be easily unrolled for testing without tangling. In regard to Braid or any other IGFA permitted type line, if two lines are attached then both must be submitted for testing.
5. The following photographs are required to accompany the claim:
 - (a) The full length of the fish, the rod & reel used to make the catch.
 - (b) The angler photographed with the fish.
 - (c) In the event of a Big Eye Tuna claim, a photo must also be submitted of the liver of the fish.
 - (d) A photo of the fish lying on its side with a tape or rule laying alongside the fish.
6. All NZ Record Claims are open to all anglers in NZ. If the angler is not a member of a national body (NZSFC or Angling & Casting) at the time of capture there will be a fee of \$150 for the claim to be processed. If the angler is a non-member the fish will only qualify for a national record and no other trophies.

7. Anglers with disabilities claiming records
Any angler with a disability will contest NZ records as listed. They may due to their disability make special procedures to enable them to angle a fish safely and mitigate a disability to enable them to fish. They will as far as physically possible fish within NZSFC and IGFA rules. Any departure from these rules is to be noted on the record application and the reason given. The award of the record in this special circumstance will need to pass the records officer requirements and assessment of a special panel of judges appointed from time to time by the Board. The record will be recorded in the appropriate category in the NZ records book.

SPECIES IDENTIFICATION

1. Photographs must be submitted by which positive identification of the exact species can be made. Read the rules on photographs at the end of this section, and refer to the Species Identification section in the World Record Game Fishes book to determine which features must show to identify your fish. Applications without photographs will not be accepted.
2. If there is the slightest doubt that the fish cannot be properly identified from the photographs and other data submitted, the fish should be examined by an ichthyologist or qualified fishery biologist before a record application is submitted to IGFA. The scientist's signature and title (or



qualifications) should appear on the IGFA application form or on a separate document confirming the identification of the species.

3. If a scientist is not available, the fish should be retained in a preserved or frozen condition until a qualified authority can verify the species or until notified by IGFA that the fish need no longer be retained.
4. If no decision can be made from the photographs and the angler can provide no further proof of the identification of the species, the record claim will not be considered.

WITNESSES TO CATCH

On all record claims, witnesses to the catch are highly desirable if at all possible. Unwitnessed catches may be disallowed if questions arise regarding their authenticity. It is important that the witnesses can attest to the angler's compliance with the IGFA International Angling Rules and Equipment Regulations.

MINIMUM WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS FOR VACANT RECORDS

Effective April 1, 2017, IGFA will be implementing minimum weight requirements for line class and fly rod records as outlined below.

- (i) For line class categories up to and including 10 kg (20 lb) and all tippet class (fly rod) categories:
The weight of the catch must weigh at least $\frac{1}{2}$ as much as the line class it is eligible for. For example, a fish entered for the 6 kg (12 lb) line class or tippet class category must weigh a minimum of 3 kg (6 lb 9 oz).
- (ii) For all line class categories greater than 10 kg (20 lb):
The weight of the catch must be equal to, or greater than the line class it is eligible for. For example, a fish entered in the 24 kg (50 lb) line class category must weigh a minimum of 24 kg (52 lb 14 oz)

WEIGHTS NEEDED TO DEFEAT OR TIE EXISTING RECORDS

1. To replace a record for a fish weighing less than 25 pounds (11.33 kg), the replacement must weigh at least 2 ounces (56.69 gm) more than the existing record.
2. To replace a record fish weighing 25 pounds (11.33 kg) or more, the replacement must weigh at least one half of 1 percent more than the existing record. Ex: At 100 pounds (45.35 kg) the additional weight required would be 8 ounces (226.7 gm); at 200 pounds (90.71 kg) the additional weight required would be 1 pound (.453kg).
3. A catch which matches the weight of an existing record or exceeds the weight by less than the amount required to defeat the record will be considered a tie. In case of a tie claim involving more than two catches, weight must be compared with the original record (first fish to be caught). Nothing weighing less than the original record will be considered.
4. Estimated weights will not be accepted. (See Weighing Requirements) Fractions of ounces or their metric equivalents will not be considered.

TIME LIMIT ON CLAIMS

With the exception of all-tackle records only, claims for record fish caught in US continental waters must be received by IGFA within 60 days of the date of catch. Claims for record fish caught in other waters must be received by IGFA within three months of the date of catch.

Claims for all-tackle records only are considered for catches made in past years if (1) acceptable photographs are submitted, (2) the weight of the fish can be positively verified, and (3) the method of catch can be substantiated. For catches made in the past, as much information as possible must be submitted on an IGFA world record application form with any additional substantiating data.

If an incomplete record claim is submitted, it must be accompanied by an explanation of why certain portions are incomplete. An incomplete claim will be considered for a record if the following conditions are met.

1. The incomplete claim with explanations of why portions are incomplete must be received by IGFA within the time limits specified above.
2. Missing data must be due to circumstances beyond the control of the angler making the record claim.
3. All missing data must be supplied within a period of time considered to be reasonable in view of the particular circumstances.

IGFA's Executive Committee will make final decisions on incomplete claims.

WEIGHING REQUIREMENTS

1. All record fish should be weighed on scales that have been checked and certified for accuracy by government agencies or other qualified and accredited organizations. Disinterested witnesses to the weight should be used whenever possible. All scales must be regularly checked for accuracy and certified in accordance with applicable government regulations at least once every twelve months. If at the time of weighing the fish the scale has not been properly certified within twelve months, it should be checked and certified for accuracy as quickly as possible. An official report stating the findings of the inspection prior to any adjustment of the scale must be included with the record application. **A copy of the test certificate must be forwarded to the Secretary of the NZSFC before January 1 of each season.**
2. The weight of the sling, platform, or rope (if one is used to secure the fish on the scales) must be determined and deducted from the total weight.
3. At the time of weighing, the actual tackle used by the angler to catch the fish must be exhibited to the weighmaster and the weight witness.
4. No estimated weights will be accepted. Fish weighed only at sea or on other bodies of water will not be accepted.
5. Only weights indicated by the graduations on the scale will be accepted. Visual fractionalizing of these graduations is not allowed. Any weights that fall between two graduations on the scale must be rounded to the lower of the two.
6. IGFA/NZSFC reserves the right to require any scale to be re-certified for accuracy if there are any indications that the scale might not have weighed correctly.
7. **All fish must be weighed by the person/s nominated by the club as the weighmaster of the club or on scales for which a current certification of accuracy is available.**
8. **NZSFC Clubs should set their own rules to cover the trucking of fish to weigh stations within their own recognised waters.**

Note: IGFA offers a scale testing service for members only.

PREPARATION OF CLAIMS

To apply for a world record, the angler must submit a completed IGFA application form, the mandatory length of line and terminal tackle (as described in following) used to catch the fish, and acceptable photographs of the fish, the tackle used to catch the fish, the scale used to weigh the fish, and the angler with the fish.

APPLICATION FORM

The official IGFA world record application form or a reproduction must be used for record claims. This form may be reproduced as long as all items are included.

The angler must fill in the application personally. IGFA also recommends that the angler personally mail the application, line sample or fly leader and photographs.

When making any record claim, the angler must indicate the specified strength of the line or tippet used to catch the fish. In the cases of line class and tippet class records, this will place the claim in an IGFA line or tippet class category (see World Record Categories). All lines will be examined by IGFA to verify the specified strength of the line. If the line or tippet over tests its particular category, the application will be considered in the next highest category; if it under tests into a lower line or tippet class category, the application will not be considered for the lower line class. The heaviest line class permitted for both freshwater and saltwater records is 60 kg (130 lb) class. The heaviest tippet class permitted for fly fishing records is 10 kg (20 lb). If the line or tippet over tests these maximum strengths, the claim will be disallowed.

Extreme care should be exercised in measuring the fish as the measurements are often important for weight verification and scientific studies. See the measurement diagram on the record application to be sure you have measured correctly.

The angler is responsible for seeing that the necessary signatures and correct addresses of the boat captain, weighmaster and witnesses are on the application. If an IGFA officer or representative, or an officer or member of an IGFA club is available, he or she should be asked to witness the claim. The name of a boatman, guide, or weighmaster repeated as witness is not acceptable.

The angler must appear in person to have his application notarised. In territories where notarization is not possible or customary, the signature of a government commissioner or resident, a member of an embassy, legation or consular staff or an IGFA officer or International Committee member may replace notarization. Any deliberate falsification of an application will disqualify the applicant for any future IGFA world record, and any existing records will be nullified.

LINE OR TIPPET SAMPLE

All applications for fly fishing records must be accompanied by the lure, the entire tippet, and the entire leader along with one inch of the fly line beyond the attachment to the leader. These components must be intact and connected. All other applications must be accompanied by the entire leader, the double line, and at least 50 feet (15.24 meters) of the single line closest to the double line, leader or hook. All line samples and the leader (if one is used) must be submitted in one piece. If a lure is used with the leader, the leader should be cut at the eye attachment to the lure. Each line sample must be in one piece. It must be submitted in a manner that it can be easily unwound without damage to the line. A recommended method is to take a rectangular piece of stiff cardboard and cut notches in two opposite ends. Secure one end of the line to the cardboard and wind the line around the cardboard through the notched areas. Secure the other end, and write your name and the specified strength of the line on the cardboard. Any line sample submitted that is tangled or cannot be easily unwound will not be accepted.

PHOTOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Photographs showing the full length of the fish, the rod and reel used to make the catch, and the scale used to weigh the fish must accompany each record application. A photograph of the angler with the fish is also required. For species identification, the clearest possible photos should be submitted. This is especially important in the cases of hybrids and fishes that may be confused with similar species. Shark applications should include a photograph of the shark's teeth, and of the head and back taken from above in addition to the photographs taken from

the side. Whether the shark has or does not have a ridge between the dorsal fins should be clearly evident in this photograph. In all cases, photographs should be taken of the fish in a hanging position and also lying on a flat surface on its side. The fish should be broadside to the camera and no part of the fish should be obscured. The fins must be fully extended and not obscured with the hands, and the jaw or bill clearly shown. Avoid obscuring the keels of sharks and tunas with a tail rope.

When photographing a fish lying on its side, the surface beneath the fish should be smooth and a ruler or marked tape placed beside the fish if possible. Photographs from various angles are most helpful. An additional photograph of the fish on the scale with actual weight visible helps to expedite the application. Photos taken by daylight with a reproducible-type negative film are highly recommended if at all possible. Note: IGFA's bimonthly newsletter International Angler keeps anglers up to date on world record catches. It is important that we have clear, publishable photographs of the fish and the angler. If you have action shots of the catch, we would like to see them also.

CONVERSION FORMULAS FOR WEIGHTS & MEASURES

Persons submitting world record and contest claims are required to provide the weights and measurements of the fish in the units in which they were taken. The following formulas are provided for your information.

WEIGHTS			
Ounces	x	28.349	= Grams
Ounces	x	0.02835	= Kilograms
Pounds	x	453.59	= Grams
Pounds	x	0.45359	= Kilograms
Grams	x	0.0353	= Ounces
Grams	x	0.002	= Pounds
Kilograms	x	35.2736	= Ounces
Kilograms	x	2.2046	= Pounds

MEASURES			
Inches	x	25.4	= Millimeters
Inches	x	2.54	= Centimeters
Feet	x	30.48	= Centimeters
Feet	x	0.3048	= Meters
Millimeters	x	0.03937	= Inches
Centimeters	x	0.3937	= Inches
Centimeters	x	0.0328	= Feet
Meters	x	39.37	= Inches

MISCELLANEOUS			
1 pound force	x	4.448	= Newtons
1 kilogram force	x	9.806	= Newtons
1 fathom	x	6	= Feet

SECTION 3: NZSFC REGULATIONS

These NZSFC regulations are provided to address New Zealand specific practices.

3.1 SPORT NZ (formerly SPARC)

Appeals can be taken to the Sports Tribunal in respect of disciplinary matters or breaches of NZSFC fishing rules and regulations. Any appeals must be submitted within 28 days

3.2 NZSFC FISHING WATERS

To be eligible for NZSFC Awards/Trophies or New Zealand Records fish must be caught in the waters within 200 miles of the coasts of the two main islands of New Zealand including the Chatham Islands

3.3 CATCH SUMMARY SHEETS:

These must be completed and sent to the Council Secretary on a regular basis. They should include all fish weighed by the Club and all Tag Cards handled by the Club.

3.4 IGFA & NZSFC RULES

- a) When clubs are conducting their own tournaments – and visiting clubs are involved, they must make their own rules of entry.
- b) When members of unincorporated clubs are entering the Nationals and fishing for Council trophies they must prove they are a separate club in their own right and not part of another club.

- c) Clubs may conduct fishing tournaments for sustenance reasons without complying with NZSFC fishing rules and regulations (Section 7.5 of the constitution refers). Fish caught for these reasons will not qualify for any present Council awards or prizes.

3.5 COURTESY WEIGHING:

- a) All clubs are required to courtesy weigh fish (at no charge) for anglers of affiliated clubs within the recognised hours of the weigh stations operation of the club. A fee may only be charged to non-affiliated fishers requesting a courtesy weigh. Clubs intending to charge for courtesy weighs for non-affiliates must advise Council of their intention and the fee to be charged at the beginning of the season.
- b) Anglers requiring a courtesy weigh or courtesy Tag & Release must present two completed weigh sheets /catch cards (either on sheets / cards from the club providing the courtesy weigh, or their own club's sheets / cards), to the weighmaster, prior to the fish being weighed. For Tag & Release, the weighmaster shall sight and check the completed Tag Card. The weighmaster shall retain / forward the Tag.

All club weigh sheets/catch cards shall have three additional tick boxes easily distinguishable near the particular Club's heading.

- i. Courtesy Weigh – non-member
- ii. Copy
- iii. Courtesy Weigh - NZSFC Affiliated Member. There shall be a line beside this box (suitably headed) to record the fishers Club and Membership No
- c) When a fish is courtesy weighed the fish will be accredited for statistical purposes to the angler's club.
- i. An inland club can negotiate with a coastal club to use their facilities as a satellite weigh station. This must be notified to the NZSFC Secretary. The tally goes to the inland club and the coastal club must be aware they can't count them in their own tally as well.
- d) The recognition of the angler weighing this fish is at the discretion of the anglers club.
- e) Courtesy weighs must be used where practical to ensure fish are recorded to the weigh stations within the area of catch.

3.6 PERMANENT WEIGH STATIONS:

As included with Club information in the NZSFC Yearbook.

3.7 CATCH FLAGS:

Catch flags are a symbolic and optional gesture to communicate a boat's catch.

Albacore	White Flag With Red Fish
Broadbill	Yellow Flag With Black Fish
Marlin	Blue Flag With White Fish
Tuna	White Flag With Blue Fish
Shark	Red Flag With Black Fish
Yellowtail Kingfish	White Flag With Green Fish
Wahoo	White Flag Orange Fish
Other Species	Yellow Flag
Tagged Fish	Red With White T

Generally these flags measure 70 cm x 35 cm.

Individual Club's should make their own arrangements with regard to the flying of flags whilst playing a fish.

3.8 MARLIN

- It is recommended for all clubs affiliated to the NZSFC that the minimum weight for marlin is 90kg. The minimum weight should apply for award or contest purposes and is recommended as a guide to encourage tagging of marlin, with the exception of b) below. It should not discourage any marlin landed being weighed even if it is assessed as being under the recommended 90 kg weight. All marlin presented to a club for weighing should be recorded and details forwarded to the NZSFC for statistical recording purposes.
- All club, NZ or world record claims will be recognised regardless of marlin weight if ratified.
- The NZSFC is to seek and provide regular information to clubs on tagging of marlin. This should include recommended techniques and equipment to enhance the initial placement of tags, the recovery of the fish and ultimately improved recapture rates of tagged marlin.

3.9 SHARKS

White Sharks are now protected in New Zealand so the records we have are 'historical' only. No Awards will be given.

3.10 TAGGING PROGRAMME

Species in the tagging programme:

Broadbill

All marlin species (excluding spearfish)

Blue and Mako sharks

Yellowtail Kingfish - Kingfish in particular should be measured before letting them go

Tuna

Tags (each) \$4.14 inclusive of GST

Tags – Nylon (Billfish) \$4.50 inclusive of GST

For non members the cost for tags will be double

3.11 NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL CALENDAR

Last 8 days in February ending on the last Saturday

NZSFC Nationals

1st July (each year) Fish Tallies
Membership Details
Total number of members as at 30th June

7th July (each year) Final day for Nominations for Council Trophies
Apart from the first marlin weighed and tagged when the weigh sheet must be faxed within 24 hours of the fish being weighed or tagged

30th December (each year) Last day for payment of affiliation fees
Last day for Scales Certificates

SECTION 4: AWARDS AND TROPHIES

4.1 Requirements for TROPHIES & AWARDS

To qualify for NZSFC Trophies:-

- Fish must be caught in NZSFC waters
- All NZSFC fishing rules and angling regulations must be complied with at the time of the catch
- All anglers must be financial members of Clubs affiliated to the NZSFC at the time of capture. For the Photo competition the photographer must be a financial member of a Club affiliated to the NZSFC. Photos become the property of the NZSFC and can be used in whatever publications they so choose.
- With the exception of the first marlin of the season trophies, nominations must be received by the Secretary no later than July 7 each year. With regard to the First Marlin these nominations must be notified to the Council Secretary by faxing or emailing the weigh sheet within 24 hours of the fish being weighed or tagged.
- For each Annual Trophy, NZSFC will present a suitable miniature which will NOT include Council plaques.
- Judging of the Old Man and the Sea Cup will be by such persons as the Board decide
- Weighed marlin must exceed 90 kg
- Nominations for trophies and awards must come from Clubs
- A Club may put in more than one nomination

4.2 RECOMMENDATION TO CLUBS FOR RECORD PIN AWARDS:

(NB This recommendation is for those Clubs who award Pins)

For a New Zealand Record - a Silver Pin with a Ruby coloured Eye

For a World Record - a Gold Pin with a Ruby coloured Eye

Clubs to make their own arrangements with regard to purchase and distribution of these pins at their own cost.

4.3 GRAND SLAM CLUBS:

The NZSFC has introduced grand slam clubs for it anglers fishing in New Zealand. They are unique to New Zealand and serve as a supreme award for a life time of angling. To qualify for a slam club an angler must catch one of each type specified for each of the awards and meet the minimum weight requirements for each fish. All fish to be eligible to qualify towards your grand slam must be caught in accordance with angling rules for IGFA and NZSFC. You must have proof of capture (certificate, club year book, or photo of your fish with weigh board information included). All claims must be endorsed and verified by your club secretary. Your club must have been affiliated at the time of capture. These are life time awards and retrospective captures count provided the requirements are met. There are 5 different slam clubs.

THE BILLFISH SLAM	Minimum Weights
STRIPED	100 kg
BLUE	150 kg
BLACK	150 kg
BROADBILL	110 kg
SPEARFISH	10 kg

THE SHARK SLAM

THRESHER	120 kg
WHALER	120 kg
MAKO	160 kg
HAMMERHEAD	100 kg
BLUE	100 kg

THE TUNA SLAM

YELLOWFIN	35 kg
BIGEYE	25 kg
BLUEFIN	100 kg
ALBACORE	10 kg
SKIPJACK	5 kg

Tuna slams claims the fish must also exceed the line weight.

THE INSHORE SLAM

SNAPPER	10.00 kg
KINGFISH	25.00 kg
KAHAWAI	3.00 kg
TREVALLY	5.00 kg

JOHN DORY 2.00 kg
The Inshore Slam includes a land based section

THE SOUTHERN SLAM

BLUE SHARK	50 kg
PORBEAGLE	80 kg
MAKO	150 kg
THRESHER	130 kg
ALBACORE	exceed line weight
SLENDER	exceed line weight
KINGFISH	exceed line weight
TUNA's	exceed line weight
<i>(Northern Pacific or Southern Bluefin)</i>	
BILLFISH	90 kg

Catch 6 of the 8 fish to claim the Grand Slam
These fish must be caught in the South Island fishing grounds

Any meritorious fish caught ie World Record, unusual fish of note, be considered by Council on a one off basis to count towards part of the slam.

This came into effect 1 July 2010

BILLFISH TAGGING SLAM

STRIPED MARLIN
BLUE MARLIN
BLACK MARLIN
BROADBILL
SPEARFISH

To qualify the following criteria will apply;

- All fish must be caught and tagged in New Zealand Waters
- The slam must be applied for, the application must be endorsed and verified true and accurate by the club secretary whom the applicant belongs to and endorsed by the appropriate Fishing Committee (if applicable) of that club.
- Proof will be by an official catch card recognized by the NZSFC, by verification from a club year book or magazine. The club must have been affiliated to the NZSFC at the time of capture.
- IGFA & NZSFC rules are to be observed.
- A plaque or certificate will be issued if the slam is awarded.
- The recipient is to be honoured in the Council's annual yearbook.

To apply send details of your qualifying fish to the NZSFC secretary at
PO Box 54242, The Marina Auckland 2144.

Enquiries can be made to
secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

APPENDIX 1 - LIST OF AWARDS AND TROPHIES

Annual Trophies:

- The NZSFC will present a Trophy for the first tagged Marlin of the season, each year.
- The NZSFC will present a Trophy for the first Marlin weighed exceeding 90 kg, each year.
- The Rob Dinsdale Memorial Trophy:**
The Rob Dinsdale Memorial Trophy will be presented annually to the angler who tagged and released or weighed the first marlin of each season in accordance with NZSFC rules.
- Saul Trophy:**
The Saul Trophy will be presented annually to the angler who tags and releases the most recognised NZ Game Fish Species (that are in the tagging programme) in New Zealand waters in a season. Each Club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.
- The Old Man and the Sea Cup:**
Will be awarded annually to the angler who catches the most meritorious catch of the season. It is not necessary for the fish to score the most points (ie fish x 100 divided by the breaking strain). Each club must forward their nomination, including a description about how the catch was achieved and what makes it meritorious, to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.
- Lord Norrie Gold Cup:**
Will be presented to the angler who catches the heaviest Striped Marlin of the season. Each club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.
- Fisherman of the Year:**
Will be awarded to the angler who catches the heaviest recognised Game fish of the season. Each club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

- The Peter & Noeline Short Memorial Trophy:**
Will be awarded for the most Tagged Billfish of the Season. Each Club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.
- The Top Junior Angler Cup:**
Will be awarded annually to the junior angler who catches the most meritorious catch of the season. It is not necessary for the fish to score the most points. Each club must forward their nomination including a description about how the catch was achieved and what makes it meritorious, to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.
- The Hart Trophy:** For the best live Marine photograph taken by an amateur photographer
- Angler of the Year:** Open to all anglers that have competed successfully at Club, National and International level, and contributed to the sport of Sport Fishing.
- The Volunteer of the year:** Open to all volunteers who have contributed to the sport of fishing.
- The Club of the Year:** Open to all clubs that have competed successfully, shown an outstanding ability to provide for its members and contributed to the community.
- Certificates** will be awarded for all line class species and other species that the Council chooses
These Certificates will be awarded for the -
a. First Fish of the Season Weighed or Tagged
b. Heaviest Fish of the Season
c. 5, 10, 15 & 20 -1 Club
Clubs should forward their nominations to the Council Secretary as soon as possible after the fish is weighed or tagged.



ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS

DOUBLE LINES AND LEADERS



Double lines are measured from the start of the knot, braid, roll or splice making the double line to the farthestmost end of the knot, splice, snap, swivel or other device used for securing the trace, leader lure or hook to the double line. A double line must consist of the actual line used to catch the fish. For saltwater species, the double line shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters) for all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg); and shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters) for line classes over 20 lb (10 kg). For freshwater species, the double line on all classes of tackle shall not exceed 6 feet (1.82 meters).



The leader shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters) for saltwater species in line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), and 30 feet (9.14 meters) for all line classes over 20 lb (10 kg). For freshwater species, the leader on all classes of tackle shall be limited to 6 feet (1.82 meters).



The length of the leader is the overall length including any lure, hook arrangements or other device.



The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 ft (6.1 meters) in line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg) and 40 feet (12.19 meters) in line classes over 20 lb (10 kg) for saltwater species. The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters) for freshwater species.

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO HOOK REGULATIONS NATURAL BAITS AND ARTIFICIAL



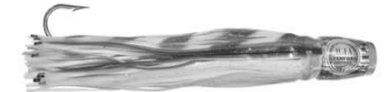
LEGAL if eyes of hooks no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart in baits and no more than 12 inches (30.45 cm) apart in lures. **ILLEGAL** if eyes further apart than these distances.



LEGAL as eyes of hooks are no less than a hook's length apart and no more than 12 inches (30.45 cm) apart, and the trailing hook does not extend more than a hook's length beyond the skirt.



NOT LEGAL as the second or trailing hook extends more than the hook's length beyond skirt. See also two hook rigs.



LEGAL as hook is contained within the skirt.



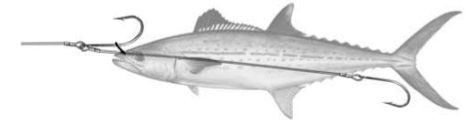
NOT LEGAL in bait or lures as eyes of hooks are less than a hook's length (the length of the largest hook) apart.



NOT LEGAL as the single hook extends more than its length beyond the skirt.



LEGAL as eyes of hooks are no less than a hook's length apart and no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) in baits and 12 inches (30.45 cm) in lures.



NOT LEGAL as back hook is not firmly imbedded in or securely attached to bait and is a dangling or swinging hook.



LEGAL in baits and lures. The point of one hook is passed through the eye of the other hook.



LEGAL as both hooks are firmly imbedded or securely attached to bait. Would not be legal if eyes of hooks were more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart.

GAFFS

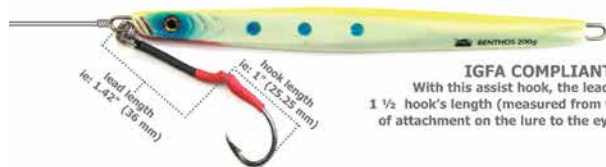


Flying Gaffs - LEGAL on boats if effective rope length does not exceed 30 feet (9.15 meters).



Flying Gaffs - LEGAL on boats if overall gaff length does not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters).

ASSIST HOOKS



IGFA COMPLIANT:
With this assist hook, the lead is within $1 \frac{1}{2}$ hook's length (measured from the closest point of attachment on the lure to the eye of the hook).



IGFA COMPLIANT:
Multiple assist hooks are allowed.
Double and treble hooks may not be used as assist hooks.



IGFA COMPLIANT:
Assist hook (or hooks) can be attached to either end of the lure.

ARTIFICIAL LURES:
Assist hooks can be used with any artificial lure, other than a skirted lure.



NOT IGFA COMPLIANT:
With this assist hook, the lead exceeds $1 \frac{1}{2}$ hook's length (measured from the closest point of attachment on the lure to the eye of the hook).



NOT IGFA COMPLIANT:
With this assist hook, the bend of the hook is more than 4 inches (101 mm) from the closest point of attachment on the lure.

Total length to bend of hook
ie: 4.25" (107mm) > 4" (101 mm)

FISHING GLOVES

The world's finest purpose-built fishing gloves. Designed for fishermen to endure the rigors of saltwater angling & UV sun rays. High performance **AFTCO** fishing gloves feature the most advanced, high quality materials, not only for extra toughness when leadering, gaffing and handling fish, but also for an enhanced "feel" and dexterity when tying knots and rigging baits. **AFTCO** is the fishing glove experienced crew members reach for when they want the best. For more information go to kilwell.co.nz

SHORT PUMP
S - XXL



SH/PUMP
LONG RANGE
S - XXL



UTILITY
S - XXL



RELEASE
M - XXL



SOLMAR UV
S - XXL



WIRE MAX
M - XXL



ANGLERS, CREWS, BOAT OWNERS & CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN'S RESPONSIBILITIES WHEN THEY COME INTO THE WEIGH STATION

1. Every angler, crew, boat owner and charter boat captain must make themselves totally familiar with the fishing rules and regulations set down by IGFA, NZSFC and individual clubs and their tournaments.
2. The weighperson is in charge of the weighstation. Anglers, crew, boat owners and charter boat captains are required to work in with the weighperson with the handling and the presentation for the weighing of fish.
3. The angler must complete the weigh sheet other than the weight before presenting the fish to the weighperson.
4. If a fish has any new wounds other than the clean gaffing wound or wounds such as may be inflicted by a propeller or another predator this will disqualify the fish. If this fish is weighed in a mutilated condition it will not qualify for any IGFA, NZSFC, Club or tournament trophies or prizes.
5. Parties are requested to co-operate with the weighperson to check any relevant equipment related to this catch.
6. The angler or their representative must be on hand to make sure the scales are zeroed before weighing the fish. Also the angler or representative must be present to verify the weight of the fish when the weighperson has the final weight.
7. Parties are requested not to get into any consultation over any disagreement that may occur at the weighstation with the weighperson.

Any disagreements should be taken to the appropriate person in charge of fishing regulations within the club for them to adjudicate over.

When the weighperson is the weighmaster and judge they will then adjudicate on the IGFA and NZSFC fishing rules and regulations, along with any club and tournament rules that may apply.

WEIGHPERSON'S RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The weighstations are the front door of every club. Their procedure and presentation reflect on their club as a whole.
2. All weighing scales must have a current certification 12 months of the year. There is no given time when there may be a requirement to weigh a world or National record.
3. All weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the operation of the scales they are using. Makes and brands of scales can and do vary from club to club.
4. A club must fish under NZSFC and IGFA rules, and regulations as well as their club rules. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with these rules especially the tackle and species. They will be checking the leaders and the double line and making sure of the line weight and gaffs set down in the IGFA rules as well as species.
5. Weighpersons must check for any new wounds in the fish such as propeller or predator inflections etc. Any one of these injuries must be reported to the appropriate person or persons within the club for them to adjudicate over the legality of the catch. The only injury that is acceptable is the clean gaffing wound or wounds.
6. Weighpersons must have proof of NZSFC club membership before a courtesy weigh can be performed. There may be a club fee to pay before courtesy weighing. A non member will be charged a fee before weighing any fish.. Weighpersons must receive from the angler the filled in weigh/catch sheet before weighing the fish, to be completed with the weight and their signature verifying the weight after the fish is weighed by the weighperson.
7. Weighpersons must make sure that the scale is zeroed and witnessed by the angler or their representative before weighing the fish. Also the angler or representative must be present to verify the weight of the fish when the weighperson has the final weight.
8. All fish must be hung by the tail prior to weighing. For consistency all marlin bills (mouths) must be taped before weighing.
9. Fish can be weighed by the tail, in a cradle or on a flat platform. The weight of the cradle or tail rope must be deducted from the total weight, or hung from the scales and then zeroed before weighing commences.
10. When weighing the fish other than on a platform, it must be allowed to totally settle to ascertain the correct weight. If the scales have a motion sensor this must be used.
11. Bait fish that are in the throat or the stomach of the fish are included in the weight of the fish.
12. The only weight that is recognised is the first weight of the fish on a recognised weigh station. Any other weight that may be established will not be recognised.
13. All lures and traces where practicable must be removed before weighing. Lures are not included in the weight.
14. Weighpersons must not get into consultation with the angler or the crew if there is any discrepancy with the fish or

8. Anglers are requested when courtesy weighing to adhere to the individual clubs requirements, procedures and weighing times which may vary from club to club. Anglers must produce their club membership card or proof of membership before the fish can be courtesy weighed. There may be a courtesy weigh fee required by the club performing the courtesy weigh. Visiting anglers who are non members will be charged a fee before weighing the fish.

There should be two weigh sheets filled in for courtesy weighs, one for the club doing the courtesy weigh and one for the angler to take back to their own club. This is the angler's responsibility.
9. Parties are requested to make themselves familiar with the weighing hours of the club and the procedure required to weigh fish outside of these times.
10. When parties wish to have the tag and release of a fish identified at the weigh station they must adhere to the protocol of the individual club.
11. Weighing of fish can be a joyous occasion with a little celebration going on before you get to the weigh station. Parties must appreciate that weighpersons have a big responsibility and not let their exuberance interfere with the serious procedure of weighing of the fish and the possible checking of the equipment and the fish.
12. The only weight that is recognised is the first weight of the fish on a recognised weigh station. Any other weight that may be established will not be recognised.
13. Tag cards must be checked when handed in. The minimum information required is date, location, species and estimation of size. Other information on the state of the fish's well-being is desirable.
14. Anglers and crew should co-operate with the Marine Biologists, Scientists and other Government Officials or Organisations in charge of science and research.

fishing equipment. When there is a discrepancy the weighperson should only notify the angler that he or she has to report the problem to the appropriate person or persons in the club for them to adjudicate over.

If the weighperson is the judge as well as weighmaster and has to adjudicate over the IGFA & NZSFC fishing rules and regulations, they must make themselves familiar, not only with the fishing rules and regulations, but the acts that will disqualify a catch, along with the situations that will disqualify a catch. All IGFA and NZSFC fishing rules and regulations are in the IGFA and NZSFC year books.

15. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the presentation procedure for the identification of tagged and released fish. This may be different from club to club.
16. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the courtesy weighing requirements of their club. Two weigh sheets should be filled in, one for the club weighing the fish and one for the angler to take back to their club. (Council's policy is that all clubs must courtesy weigh for other affiliated clubs when required).
17. Weighpersons must use the IGFA and NZSFC yearbook for species identification for all fish. There are other publications that can be used for the same purposes.
18. All clubs must be a member of IGFA.
19. Each club will notify the NZSFC of their weighpersons each year.
20. Each club should notify its members and the NZSFC of their normal weighing hours and the

procedure required to weigh fish outside of these times.

21. Each club should notify its members and neighbouring clubs of their courtesy weighing requirements.
22. If in doubt on any detail seek assistance.

NOTES FOR EVERYONE

Recent wounds on a fish that have occurred while the fish is being angled such as shark bites or propeller wounds or anything else other than clean gaffing automatically disqualifies the fish as a mutilated catch.

If a weighperson has a concern over the line weight he must use the club's line tester to identify the breaking strain. It is in the interest of every club to have their own line tester.

The identified weight of a fish is the first time that it is weighed. No other weight that may be identified will be accepted.

To avoid spoiled (decayed) fish they should be all weighed on the day of their catch. It is up to the individual clubs whether they make this mandatory or not.

New Zealand Record (DELETE ONE) IGFA World Record Application

FORM FOR RECORDING FRESHWATER AND SALTWATER GAME FISH CATCHES

Read all IGFA angling rules and world record requirements before completing and signing this application. The angler's signature on the completed form must be witnessed by a notary, Justice of the Peace or other person authorized to witness statutory declarations. This application must be accompanied by line or tippet samples and photographs as specified in the World Records Requirements. Hybrids and other species that may pose a problem of identity should be examined by an ichthyologist or qualified fishery biologist.

I AM SUBMITTING THIS ENTRY FOR:

- ☐ An all-tackle world record.
- ☐ ANZ/IGFA world record in the following line class:
_____ lb / _____ kg
- ☐ A fly rod world record in the following tippet class:
_____ lb / _____ kg

Junior Angler*

- ☐ M-Smallfry (to 10) ☐ M-Junior (11-16)
- ☐ F-Smallfry (to 10) ☐ F-Junior (11-16)

SPECIES

Common name: _____

Scientific name: _____

WEIGHT: Fish was weighed in: ☐ lbs ☐ kgs.

lbs: _____ oz: _____ kg: _____

Digital weight (if weighed on electronic scales, give weight exactly as shown): _____

DATE OF CATCH (MM/DD/YY): _____

PLACE OF CATCH: _____

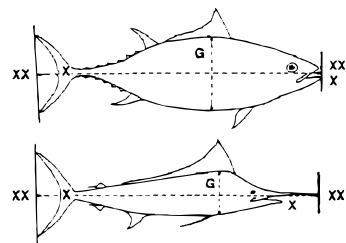
LENGTH (see measurement diagrams)

inches: x to x _____ xx to xx _____

cm: x to x _____ xx to xx _____

GIRTH (see measurement diagrams)

inches: _____ cm: _____



METHOD OF CATCH (trolling, casting, fly fishing, etc.): _____

FIGHTING TIME: _____

Was this catch recorded on video? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

ANGLER (Print name as you wish it to appear on your record certificate): _____

Daytime phone: _____

E-mail: _____

Permanent address- required for certificate mailing (include country and address code): _____

Age/birthdate if 16 or under: _____

Angler's fishing club affiliation (if any): _____

EQUIPMENT

Rod

Make: _____

Tip length (center of reel to end of tip): _____

Butt length (center of reel to lower end of butt): _____

Reel

Make: _____

Size: _____

Line or tippet

Make: _____

Size stated on label: _____

Mono / Dacron / Braid / GSP line used (please circle)

WORLD RECORDS – FEES PAYABLE

- ☐ I am an IGFA member, enclosed is \$US50 application fee.
- ☐ I am not an IGFA member, enclosed is \$US80 for annual membership and record application fees

NB Junior & Smallfry World Record claims are also \$US80 which includes membership. Please enclose US draft for World Record claims

OR please charge to my:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No.

□□□□/□□□□/□□□□/□□□□

Exp. date: ____/____/____ Signature: _____

NZ RECORDS – FEES PAYABLE

- ☐ I am a NZSFC member
- ☐ I am an NZACA member
- ☐ I am not a member of NZSFC or NZACA enclosed is \$150

Note: All items must be filled in. If an item does not apply, write "none used". Do not leave any spaces blank.

Length of double line: _____

Make of backing: _____ Size: _____

OTHER EQUIPMENT:

Type of gaff: _____ Length: _____

Length of trace or leader: _____

Number and type of hooks: _____

Name of lure, fly or bait: _____

BOAT (if used)

Name: _____

Make: _____ Length: _____

Captain's name: _____

Signature: _____

Address: _____

Mate's name: _____

Address: _____

Location of scale: _____

Type: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Date last certified: _____

Person and/or agency that certified scales: _____

Weighmaster: _____

Signature: _____

Address: _____

WITNESSES:

Witness to weighing (other than angler, captain or weighmaster): _____

Address: _____

Witnesses to catch (other than captain). List two names and addresses if possible.

1. _____

2. _____

Number of persons witnessing the catch: _____

VERIFICATION OF SPECIES IDENTITY

(See world record requirements.)

Signature of examining ichthyologist: _____

Title, degree or qualifications: _____

Address: _____

Anglers are encouraged to write a detailed description of the catch. In some cases this may be required. The description may be used in a future IGFA publication.

AFFIDAVIT

I, the undersigned, hereby take oath and attest that the fish described in this application was hooked, fought, and brought to gaff by me without assistance from anyone, except as specifically provided in the regulations; and that it was caught in accordance with IGFA angling rules; and that the line submitted with this application is the actual line used to catch the fish on the stated date. I further declare that all information in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I understand that IGFA reserves the right to employ verification procedures. I agree to be bound by any ruling of the IGFA relative to this application.

Signature of angler: _____

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____ the year _____

Notary, Justice of the Peace or other person authorized to witness statutory declarations, signature and seal: _____

When completely filled out and signed, mail this application with photos and line sample by quickest means to:

RECORDS OFFICER, NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL, PO BOX 403100, NGUNGURU 0154, NZ within 60 days of the catch to be eligible for a record.

CHECK LIST FOR RECORDS

Angler
Master

Weigh
Sec

Club

CHECK IF CAUGHT WITHIN IGFA FISHING RULES & ANGLING REGULATIONS

CHECK SPECIES

CHECK FOR MUTILATIONS

(if any full explanations)

Mutilation which could effect fighting capabilities will disqualify capture

LINE: ONE PIECE 16.0 M

Including double

DOUBLE LENGTH OK

Including knots, swivels, clips etc

LEADER LENGTH OK

Including hook, lure etc

HOOK ARRANGEMENT OK

ROD & REEL OK AND MEASURED

GAFFS CHECKED & MEASURED

WEIGHING

To nearest LOWER graduation NETT weight

SCALE TEST CERTIFICATE OK AND ENCLOSED WITH CLAIM

PHOTOS

1. Show full length of fish, dorsal fin, pectoral fins, tackle used & scales
2. Shark's teeth
3. Any unusual scars etc.
4. Lure if not included with claim
Mark length on back of photo.

FISH IDENTIFICATION POSITIVE

FEE ENCLOSED

NOTE: CLAIM MUST REACH NZSFC WITHIN 60 DAYS OF CAPTURE

TUNA & MACKEREL IDENTIFICATION

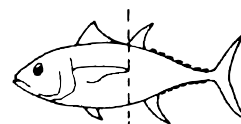
PECTORAL
FINS

FINLETS

PECTORAL
FINS

FINLETS

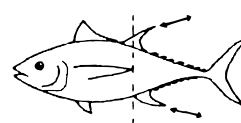
BIG EYE TUNA



- moderate
- yellow with broad & blotchy black edge

- Liver has dark streaks.
- Greatest body depth is MORE than 25% of body length, as X-X on Aust. Record Application Form.

YELLOWFIN TUNA



- long
- in adult fish pectoral & anal fins are elongated
- yellow with well defined black edge

- Liver is even coloured.
- NO dark streaks.
- Greatest body depth is LESS than 25% of body length, as X-X on Aust. Record Application Form.

DOGTUOTH TUNA



- short
- greyish to yellowish

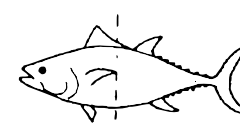
- No Scales.
- Prominent teeth.

LONGTAIL TUNA = NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA



- short
- yellow blotch

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA



- short
- yellow with black edge

- Has swim bladder.
- Liver has dark streaks.

ALBACORE

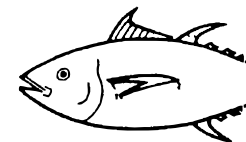


- very long
- dark or silver

ADULT TUNAS WITH SHORT SECOND DORSAL AND ANAL FINS

KEY

1. BLUEFIN TUNAS Pectoral fin less than 80% of head length.
2. BIG EYE TUNA Pectoral fin more than 80% of head length.



KAWA KAWA MACKEREL TUNA

- wavy green lines on back
- spots on belly



SHARK MACKEREL - SCALEY MACKEREL LARGE SCALE TUNA

- double lateral line



WAHOO

- lower jaw longer than upper jaw
- straight tail
- no gill rakers on gills



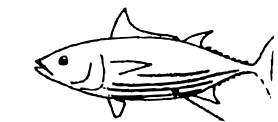
BONITO

- stripes on back



NARROW BARRED MACKEREL

- veed tail
- upper jaw longer than lower
- gillrakers on gills



STRIPED TUNA SKIPJACK TUNA

- stripes on belly

SHARK IDENTIFICATION

BLUE IN COLOUR

Mako

- bullet head
- upper and lower tail lobes almost equal
- long gill slits
- long awl teeth
- short pectoral fin
- keel on side of body near tail

Blue Shark

- pointed head
- upper lobe of tail much longer than lower lobe
- short gill slits
- short wide serrated teeth
- very long pectoral fin - its length equal to the length from the first gill slit to the tip of the nose

LARGE DARK-COLOURED EYES

White Pointer

- bullet head
- upper and lower lobes of tail almost equal
- long gill slits
- broad triangular serrated teeth
- prominent keel on side of body near tail

Tiger

- blunt head
- upper lobe of tail much longer than lower
- short gill slits
- curved cockscomb teeth
- not true keel but low ridge

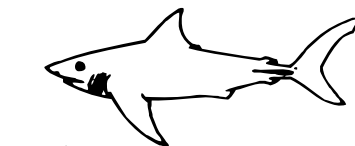
YELLOWISH CAT TYPE EYES

Whalers

- upper lobe of tail is longer than lower
- short gill slits
- first dorsal fin larger, second dorsal fin much smaller
- broad slightly serrated teeth in upper jaw, narrow slightly serrated teeth in lower jaw
- head ranges from blunt to pointed



HAMMERHEAD



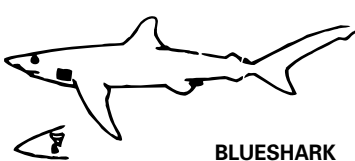
WHITE SHARK



WHALER TYPE



WHALER TYPE



BLUESHARK



THRESHER

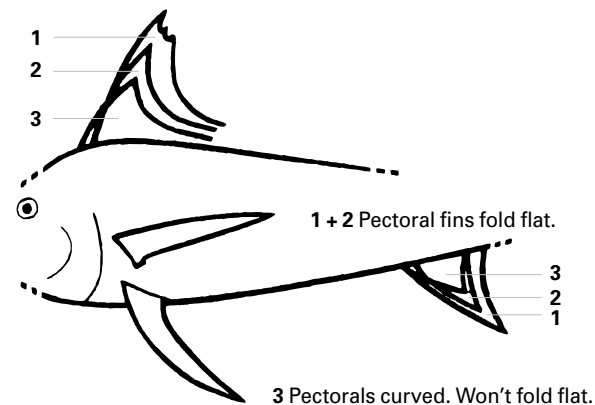


TIGER



MAKO

BILLFISH IDENTIFICATION



KEY

1. STRIPED MARLIN
2. BLUE MARLIN
3. BLACK MARLIN

DORSAL FIN

1. About equal
2. About 2/3
3. About 1/2

ANAL FINS

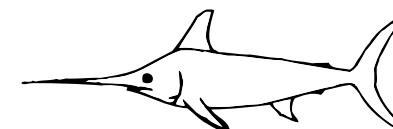
- Each species
Similar proportion

FEATURES BILLFISH



1. STRIPED MARLIN

- sloped head slender - spear
- high dorsal fin prominent lateral line
- flat relatively straight sided pectoral fins
- moderately deep anal fin



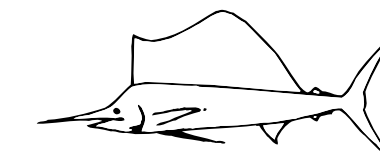
4. BROADBILL

- all fins rigid
- long flat sided sword
- curved pectorals



2. BLUE MARLIN

- scooped head moderate heavy spear
- moderately high dorsal fin
- flat relatively straight sided pectoral fins
- deep anal fin



5. SAILFISH

- very high dorsal fin (sail)
- slender spear
- flat straight sided pectorals



3. BLACK MARLIN

- humped head heavy spear
- low rounded dorsal fin
- curved pectoral fins that, in fish up to 60 kgs may be movable but do not sit flat along body
- pectorals airfoil in section and curved in outline
- low anal fin



6. SPEARFISH

- relatively high dorsal
- short spear
- flat pectorals

2018/19 SEASON TAGGED LISTED REGIONALLY	Striped marlin	Black marlin	Blue marlin	Broadbill	SB Spearfish	Mako	Hammerhead	Thresher	Blue	Porbeagle	Bronze Whaler	7 Gill	Tope
Ahipara	23			2		1							
Boi Swordfish	92	1	7	3	7	12	2	1	3		4		3
Doubtless Bay	6		2			3					1		
Hokianga	1												
Houhora	9					2							
Marsden Cove	6					5					3		
Whangarei	67		2		2	28	4	1	4		9		
Whangaroa	71	1	7		2	34	4	2	3		9		
Albany													
Auckland													
Bays													
Big Fish	1						1						
Clevedon	26				1	2					1		
Counties													
Demon Anglers													
Hauraki	3												
Mangawhai													
Mangere													
Manukau Cruis													
Manukau Sport	10												
Maraetai													
Muriwai	30			5		1							
Nz Land Based													
Piha													
Prospect													
Warkworth	16		1			6	2	1			1		
Whakatakataka													
Matarangi	1												
Mercury Bay	35		2		3								
Tairua/Pauanui	7		1	8	1	3	1						
Whangamata	14												
Bowentown													
Mt Maunganui	14		2			5	3		2		23		
Taupo							1						
Tauranga	54		5	6	5	2	1				4		
Te Aroha	1												
Akitio													
Gis-Tat	1												
Hawkes Bay													
Mahia													
Porangahau													
Wairarapa													
Wellington													
Cape Egmont													
Kawhia	14					75	1						
New Plymouth	37					5					1		
Raglan	17			1		14			6				1
Waikato	2					4						1	
Ashley													
Canterbury													
Pegasus Bay													
Southern Sp													
Tautuku													
Te Kaha	3		2			2							
Waihau Bay	54		11		2								
Whakatane	2		1										
TOTAL:	617	2	43	25	23	204	20	5	18	0	56	1	4

TOTAL	Other	Wreck fish*	Mahimahi*	Mahoo*	Yellowtail	Trevally*	Snapper*	Kahawai*	Albacore*	Skipjack	Slender Tuna*	Bluefin	Bigeye	Yellowfin
26														
173	3				30									5
12														
1														
11														
14														
124					7									
175					41									1
0														
0														
0														
4					2									
35					5									
0														
0														
3														
0														
0														
10														
0														
37					1									
4					4									
0														
0														
28					1									
0														
1														
40														
21														
14														
0														
55					6									
1														
77														
1														
0														
1														
0														
0														
0														
0														
0														
90														
43														
57					18									
11					4									
0														
0														
0														
0														
0														
8					1									
69					2									
3														
1149	3	0	0	0	122	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6

* No tagging please

2018/19 SEASON WEIGHED LISTED REGIONALLY	Striped marlin	Black marlin	Blue marlin	Broadbill	SB Spearfish	Mako	Hammerhead	Thresher	Blue	Porbeagle	Bronze Whaler	7 Gill	Tope
AHIPARA	29	1	3	3									
BOI SWORDFISH	30		10	8	6	2					1		1
DOUBTLESS BAY	4	1	3		1								
HOKIANGA	19	1											
HOUHORA	8		12		1								
MARSDEN COVE	6			2									
WHANGAREI	42	1	13	14	13								
WHANGAROA	87	1	28	10	12								1
ALBANY													
AUCKLAND													
BAYS													
BIG FISH	4												
CLEVEDON	7		3	1	1								
COUNTIES	22			1									
DEMON ANGLERS													
HAURAKI	4			1									
MANGAWHAI	2												
MANGERE	1												
MANUKAU CRUIS													
MANUKAU SPORT	12		4	1									
MARAETAI F&D													
MURIWAI	22		1	7									
NZ LAND BASED													
PIHA						1							
WARKWORTH	4		3	1									
WHAKATAKATAKA	2												
MATARANGI													
MERCURY BAY	22		11	4	4								
TAIRUA/PAUANUI	12		1	2	8								
WHANGAMATA	20	1	2	2	3								
BOWENTOWN	5												
MT MAUNGANUI	3		3		4								
TAUPO													
TAURANGA	21		20	5	16								
TE AROHA	1												
AKITIO													
GIS-TAT	1		1	4	5								
HAWKES BAY	8		2	1									
NAPIER													
MAHIA													
PORANGAHAU				1									
WAIRARAPA													
WELLINGTON	1			1									
CAPE EGMONT	3												
KAWHIA	16					1							
NEW PLYMOUTH	30												
RAGLAN	23			3									
WAIKATO	1										1		
ASHLEY													
CANTERBURY													
PEGASUS													
SOUTHERN SP													
TAUTUKU													
TE KAHA	3		8			2							
WAIHAU BAY	28		24	2	17								
WHAKATANE	4		3	2	4								
TOTAL:	507	6	155	76	95	6	0	0	0	0	2	0	2

TOTAL	OTHER	Wreck fish	Mahimahi	Wahoo	Yellowtail	Trevally	Snapper	Kahawai	Albacore	Skipjack	Slender Tuna	Southern Bluefin	Pacific Bluefin	Bigeye	Yellowfin
68	2		1		10	2	13	1	2						1
389	1		2		244	1	55	13	4	6	1				4
73	14	3	2		7		31	6							1
54						3	18	12		1					
775		2	5		29	71	452	165	18	3					9
351	33				22	30	143	78	1	35		1			
141			12		32	2	6	5						1	
527	1		17		126	16	112	87	8	6	3			1	11
0															
0															
0															
44	4				2	2	27	3	1	1					
33			2		1		13	3	2						
435	3		1		26	26	144	95	55	62					
46	4				15	2	20	4	1						
95					6	10	52	20	2						
313	69	1			13		174	54							
141	19				4	14	43	52	4	4					
0															
115	24		1		4	4	27	15	18	4	1				
31	1				6	8	15	1							
87		10	3		4	2	31	4	2						1
83					11	11	52	9							
45	2				7		23	5	2	2					1
30			4				16								
2															
70	3	1			4	2	23	14	4	19					
725			6		66	34	162	194	47	172	2			1	
922	12				41	111	365	294	22	53	1				
96	3				26		17	6	4	7	3			1	
123	62					11	13	5	15	8					
815	191	28	2		18	94	211	191	8	54					2
2							1			1					
672	156	32	5		36	55	143	77	37	44	2	19		1	3
109					10	7	63	25	3						
0															
1311	414				86	118	188	216	57	126	2				2
696	139				84	85	228	58	39	47		1		1	3
0															
648	118				10	4	89	210	6	210	1				
124	38	8			5	1	17	32	15	7					
0															
667	44				3	103	233	271	11						
644	176				27	39	202	149	48						
219	36		2		16	4	53	67	24						
1185	523				54	22	247	262	47						
772	154		3		15	33	250	183	80	28					
172	2				16	16	64	45	19	5	3				
0															
0															
183	80				15			30	55		2				1
26	1				2				20			3			
0															
268					16	45	103	75	8	6					2
717	56		6		12	44	115	103	70	82	1	141		6	10
1790	321		3		59	159	924	303	1	3	1	2		1	
16834	2706	176	77	0	1190	1195	5178	3442	760	996	13	188	0	13	51

Look after your favourite places

Unclean boats can harm our marine environment.

Clean and antifoul your boat before you go.

www.biosecurity.govt.nz/cleanyourboat



Have you found an unfamiliar marine creature?
Or are some of your favourite fish, shellfish or crustaceans looking diseased? If so, ring 0800 80 99 66.

Be part of the biosecurity team and help protect our marine environment and the activities you enjoy!

If you think you have seen something:



Take a photo



Collect a sample



Record location



Call 0800 80 99 66
All calls are confidential



Biosecurity New Zealand

Ministry for Primary Industries
Manatū Ahu Matua



Biosecurity New Zealand

Ministry for Primary Industries
Manatū Ahu Matua

Visit www.biosecurity.govt.nz/reportpest to report a pest and download the marine pest identification guide.

THE FISHCARE YELLOWTAIL KINGFISH BEST PRACTICE GUIDE

Introduction

Yellowtail kingfish are a highly respected sportfish and New Zealand has arguably the best kingfish fishery in the world. Out of the 37 IGFA claimed world records for Southern yellowtail, currently 35 have been captured in New Zealand and two captured in Australia.

This world class fishery makes them a popular sport fish for Kiwis as well as charter operators, some of whom target them exclusively for local and international clients. The economic and social value of kingfish to New Zealand fishers, visitors and regional economies is high. As such, it is in our best interests to understand and adopt best practice principles when catching and releasing kingfish.

Techniques

Lures, live baits and well-presented dead baits are the most popular techniques employed to target kingfish. Fishers need to respect this powerful fish and use suitably heavy tackle as they have a well-known reputation for breaking gear, cutting lines on underwater obstacles and quickly escaping.

While leaving fishers in a state of awe when this happens, it can sadly lead to the kingfish's demise. Carrying terminal tackle around will impede their ability to feed and could hinder the evasion of predators. A good choice is 24kg-37kg mainline as lighter line may result in longer fight times, reducing the chances of survival due to a shark attack or the kingfish succumbing to exhaustion. There are some exceptions such as fly fishers sight fishing for smaller specimens in clear, shallow water. The minimum legal size for a kingfish is 75cm, which is about a 6kg fish.

Hot tips -

- Tie strong and reliable knots.
- Make sure your reel and rod are fit for purpose and well maintained so the possibility of gear failure is minimised.
- Lures (i.e. knife jigs or top water lures) usually hook fish in the jaw and these fish have a better chance of survival than fish hooked deep.



- When lure fishing with stick-baits or trolling lures like Rapalas, please replace treble hooks with single inline hooks. Treble hooks are more likely to catch a fish in the throat area if taken down and do fatal damage to the gill filaments. Treble hooks can also damage the fish's eyes or catch under the throat and cause excessive bleeding, plus are potentially dangerous for the angler when removing the hooks from lively fish.
- When using live baits to target kingfish, use non-offset circle hooks as these have been proven to reduce gut hooking and the risk of mortality.



Non-Offset Circle Hooks

- Use suitably strong leaders to reduce the risk of breakage and help control the fish when landing.
- If using sinkers whilst live baiting always position the sinker above the swivel (and the hook below the swivel) so that if they do break the line they do not have to tow around the sinker.

Handling and Release Techniques

Kingfish are a species that can handle being caught and released fairly well as they are not susceptible to barotrauma, and if handled properly will recover fairly quickly. On the north east coast one Coromandel charter operator reported the same fish being captured and released three times in one week. While highly unusual, it shows that with careful handling kingfish can successfully recover from capture and release. Ideally, where possible, release fish whilst still in the water boat side.



Safely Landing Fish Intended For Release

- At every stage of handling, take good care of the fish so its chances of survival are maximised if the fish is to be released.
- If you need to bring a kingfish on board for tagging, measuring or a quick photo, use a rubber mesh net for smaller fish.
- When landing larger fish there are several options. If your boat is close to the water and the fish is caught on a jig you can lift it by holding the jig.
- On larger boats where you may be further from sea level and the fish is too large to net or bring aboard by hand, you can use a lip gaff or a lip-grip device designed to lock on the lower jaw.

- File or flatten the barbs on your hooks so they are easy to remove. This reduces excessive handling or damage to the fish.
- When removing lures with more than one hook, be extra careful as a thrashing fish can be extremely dangerous, easily swinging the 'free' hook into exposed flesh.
- Do not under any circumstances put your hands in the gills or gaff the fish anywhere other than the mouth.
- If the fish has been caught on a bait and you cannot see the hook in the fish's mouth, do not use the trace to lift the fish aboard. Cut the line as close to the mouth as possible whilst the fish is in the water or use a net or lip gaff if the fish must be brought aboard.
- Large kingfish have learnt how to survive over time and these genes are valuable for the population. Please consider releasing large fish instead of killing them.

Measuring and Photographing

- Place any fish on cool wet surfaces. Fish dislike being placed on hard surfaces, so you may need to gently restrain the fish in order to measure them.
- Do your best to stop them from thrashing around on the floor.
- Do not drop them from a height.
- On the measuring board you can hold one hand over their head and the other around the base of the tail. If a photograph is required, have someone on the opposite side of the measuring board ready to photograph them (so you do not obscure the fish and the board).
- Cradling the fish by mid-section with both arms so the weight of the fish is supported is good practice. This is a good way to hold them when taking photos of angler and fish.
- Do not use a towel on the fish, the possible exception being a small, soft, clean wet cloth placed over the fish's eyes to help calm it.
- Before bringing the kingfish onboard, have all the necessary items (measuring board, tags,



Accurate measuring

The point of using a measuring board is to get an accurate length measurement. To achieve this the fish must have its lower jaw against the headboard of the measuring device. If you have a photograph of the fish you can then read the length at the fork of the tail. If not, you will need to record the length before releasing the fish, either on the tag card or your catch sheet. The correct measurement is the nearest centimetre down from the tail fork. In other words, if the fork



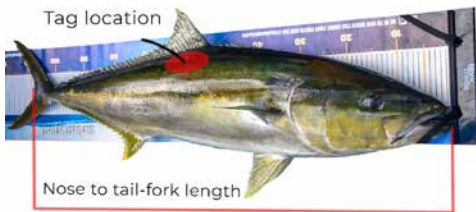
- Keep your hands out of the gills at all times.
- When lifting the fish for release you can safely hold one hand around the base of the tail and the other holding the lower jaw. For a more secure release just hug the fish with one arm while holding the base of the tail in the other hand.
- On release, slide the kingfish into the water head-first.

is exactly on 87 cm, that is the correct length to record. If it is between 87 cm and 88 cm, then record 87 cm as the length. This is standard scientific practice.

Tagging

Tagging kingfish is a great practice as it can help with gathering data and contribute to better management of the species. If you intend to tag the kingfish, place the tag on the upper dorsal surface below or just behind the dorsal fin, angled towards the back to improve water flow over the tag. Tags that have been correctly implanted can stay attached for many years and provide excellent information on growth rate for this species. Kingfish will try to rub off tags placed on the side of fish. These tags are often returned in a badly worn condition where no number remained and therefore the tagging had been greatly reduced in value. For more information on tagging kingfish, go to - www.fishtagnz.co.nz/yellowtail-kingfish-tagging-procedure/

FishCare – The school of best practice is an educational programme initiated by LegaSea and the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to help fishers reduce their impact on the marine environment. www.fishcare.org.nz



Gamefish Weight Calculation Tables

Estimated weight in Kg

Girth in cm & (inches)		66	69	71	74	76	79	81	84	86	89	91	94	97	99	102	104	107	109	112	114	117	119	122	124	127	130	132	135	137	140	142	145	147	150	152	155	157	160	163	165	168	170	173	175	178	180	183	185
		26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
173	68	26	28	30	32	35	37	40	42	45	47	50	53	56	59	62	65	68	71	75	78	82	85	89	93	97	100	104	109	113	117	121	126	130	134	139	144	149	153	158	163	168	173	179	184	189	195	200	206
175	69	27	29	31	33	35	38	40	43	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	66	69	72	76	79	83	87	90	94	98	102	106	110	114	119	123	127	132	136	141	146	151	156	161	166	171	176	181	187	192	198	203	209
178	70	27	29	31	33	36	38	41	43	46	49	52	54	57	60	63	67	70	74	77	81	84	88	92	95	99	103	108	112	116	120	125	129	134	138	143	148	153	158	163	168	173	179	184	189	195	200	206	212
180	71	29	32	34	36	39	41	44	47	49	52	55	58	61	65	68	71	75	78	82	85	89	93	97	101	105	109	113	118	122	127	131	136	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	176	181	187	192	198	203	209	215	
183	72	28	30	32	34	37	39	42	45	47	50	53	56	59	62	65	69	72	76	79	83	87	90	94	98	102	106	110	115	119	124	128	133	138	142	147	152	157	162	167	173	178	184	189	195	200	206	212	
185	73	28	30	33	35	37	40	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	66	70	73	77	80	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	117	121	125	130	135	140	144	149	154	159	164	169	175	181	186	192	197	203	209	215	
188	74	28	31	33	35	38	40	43	46	49	52	54	58	61	64	67	71	74	78	81	85	89	93	97	101	105	109	114	118	123	127	132	137	141	146	151	156	162	167	172	178	183	189	194	200	206	212	218	
191	75	29	31	33	36	38	41	44	46	49	52	55	58	62	65	68	72	75	79	83	86	90	94	98	102	107	111	115	120	124	129	134	138	143	148	153	159	164	169	175	180	186	191	197	203	209	215		
193	76	29	31	34	36	39	41	44	47	50	53	56	59	62	66	69	73	76	80	84	87	91	95	99	104	108	112	117	121	126	131	135	140	145	150	155	161	166	171	177	182	188	194	200	206	212	218		
196	77	30	32	34	37	39	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	67	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	98	102	106	110	115	120	124	129	134	139	144	149	154	160	165	170	176	182	187	193	199	205	211	217			
198	78	30	32	35	37	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	61	65	68	72	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	108	112	117	122	126	131	136	141	146	151	156	162	167	173	178	184	190	196	202	208	214				
201	79	30	33	35	38	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	61	65	68	72	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	108	112	117	122	126	131	136	141	146	151	156	162	167	173	178	184	190	196	202	208	214				
203	80	31	33	36	38	41	44	47	50	53	56	59	62	66	69	73	76	80	84	88	92	96	100	105	109	114	119	124	129	134	139	144	149	154	159	164	169	175	180	186	192	198	204	210					
206	81	31	34	36	39	41	44	47	50	53	56	60	63	66	70	74	77	81	85	89	93	97	102	106	111	115	120	124	129	134	139	144	149	155	160	166	171	177	183	189	194	200	207	213					
208	82	31	34	37	39	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	64	67	71	75	78	82	86	90	94	99	103	107	112	116	121	126	131	136	141	146	151	157	162	168	173	179	185	191	197	203	209	215					
211	83	32	34	37	40	42	45	48	51	55	58	61	65	68	72	75	79	83	87	91	95	100	104	109	113	118	123	128	133	138	144	149	155	161	166	172	178	184	190	197	203	209	215						
213	84	32	35	37	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	62	65	69	73	76	80	84	88	92	97	101	105	110	115	119	124	129	134	139	144	149	155	161	166	172	178	183	189	195	202	208	214						
216	85	33	35	38	41	44	47	50	53	56	59	63	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	95	99	103	108	113	117	122	127	132	137	142	147	152	157	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210							
218	86	33	36	38	41	44	47	50	53	56	60	63	67	71	74	78	82	86	90	95	99	103	108	113	117	122	127	132	137	142	147	152	157	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210							
221	87	33	36	39	42	44	48	51	54	57	61	64	68	71	75	79	83	87	91	96	100	105	109	114	119	124	129	134	139	144	149	155	161	166	172	178	184	190	196	202	208	214							
224	88	34	36	39	42	45	48	51	54	58	61	65	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	97	101	106	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	146	151	157	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210								
226	89	34	37	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	62	65	69	73	77	81	85	89	94	98	102	107	112	117	122	127	132	137	142	147	153	159	164	170	176	182	188	194	200	207	213								
229	90	35	37	40	43	46	49	52	56	59	63	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	95	99	104	109	114	119	124	129	134	139	144	149	155	160	166	172	178	184	190	197	203	209	215								
231	91	35	38	41	43	47	50	53	56	60	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	96	100	105	109	114	119	124	129	134	140	145	151	156	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210									
234	92	35	38	41	44	47	50	54	57	60	64	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	97	101	106	111	115	120	126	131	136	141	147	152	158	164	170	176	182	188	195	201	207	213									
236	93	36	39	41	44	48	51	54	58	61	65	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	97	101	106	111	115	120	126	131	136	141	147	152	158	164	170	176	182	188	195	201	207	213									
239	94	36	39	42	45	48	51	55	58	62	65	69	73	77	81	85	90	94	99	103	108	113	118	123	128	133	138	144	150	156	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210										
241	95	36	39	42	45	49	52	55	59	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	91	95	100	105	109	114	119	124	130	135	140	146	152	157	163	169	175	182	188	194	200	207	213										
244	96	37	40	43	46	49	52	56	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	96	101	106	110	115	120	126	131	136	141	147	153	159	165	171	178	184	190	196	203	209	215										
246	97	37	40	43	46	50	53	56	60	64	68	71	75	80	84	88	93	97	102	107	112	117	122	127	132	138	143	149	155	161	167	173	179	185	192	198	205	212											
249	98	38	41	44	47	50	54	57	61	64	68	72	76	80	85	89	94	98	103	108	113	118	123	128	133	139	145	151	156	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	205	212											
251	99	38	41	44	47	51	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	81	86	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	126	131	136	141	147	152	158	164	170	176	183	189	196	203	209	216											
254	100	39	42	45	48	51	55	58	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	91	96	101	106	111	116	121	126	131	136	141	147	152	158	164	170	176	183	189	196	203	209	216											
257	101	39	42	45	48	52	55	59	62	66	70	74	78	83	87	92	96	101	106	111	116	121	127	132	138	143	149	155	161	167	174	180	186	193	200	207	214												
260	102	39	42	45	48	52	55	59	62																																								

BlueWater

Boats & Game Fishing

BIG GAME HOW-TO

Internationally acclaimed, *BlueWater Boats & Game Fishing* magazine gives you the edge to sharpen your fishing action. This exceptional-quality publication is a treasure-trove of game fishing revelations. You'll enjoy stunning photography blended with in-depth guidance on the cutting-edge techniques, boats and equipment that will transform your success.

You won't find this information anywhere else!



BlueWater Boats & Game Fishing magazine • Purchase single copies, or save with a subscription

✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓ SAVE ✓

✓ **MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED**

BLUEWATER DELIVERED AIR MAIL TO YOUR DOOR

• 12 months – 7 issues ONLY Au\$77.90 **(SAVE \$20.76*)**

ORDER ONLINE NOW

www.bluewatermag.com.au

or call Trish for assistance at the *BlueWater* office on: +61 7 5532 1110 • Em: office@bluewatermag.com.au

*Price offer expires 31/12/20. Savings based on regular cover price. Subscriptions will commence with next available issue.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for first delivery. BlueWater Gamefishing Pty Ltd, ABN: 272 445 434 28